### CAUSE NO. D-1-GN-14-005114

§ §

\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

§

JAMES STEELE, et al.,
Plaintiffs
VS.
GTECH CORPORATION,
Defendant

IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

201<sup>ST</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT

# GTECH'S MOTION TO QUASH INTERVENORS' AMENDED NOTICE TO TAKE DEPOSITION BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS TO THE TLC, OBJECTIONS TO PRODUCTION OF CERTAIN REQUESTED DOCUMENTS, AND MOTION FOR PROTECTIVE ORDER AND SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT

Intervenors Andrea Hiatt, Kendra Lowery, Ronda Matthias, Terry Matthias, James Nettles, Melissa Nettles, and Jovito P. Pereira (the "Hiatt Intervenors") have served the Texas Lottery Commission (the "TLC") with an Amended Notice to Take Deposition by Written Questions (the "Subpoena") which includes an extensive request for the TLC to provide various categories of documents numbered 1 through 24. GTECH objects and moves for protection and to quash the subpoena with respect to requests 1, 2, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 and 23.

Intervenors' Subpoena seeks to have the TLC produce Defendant GTECH Corporation's ("GTECH") trade secret and other confidential documents, the disclosure of which would *compromise both the security of the Texas Lottery computer system and compromise GTECH's trade secrets and confidential information*. Intervenors have requested documents which include the *architecture of the Texas Lottery Server Infrastructure* developed by GTECH, as well as other trade secret, Lottery security-related information and other confidential and proprietary information developed by and belonging to GTECH.

Such documents are the trade secrets and confidential, proprietary business information of GTECH and protected from disclosure by Texas law, the Texas Public Information Act, and the Texas State Lottery Act, including, but not limited to the Texas Government Code Title 5,A; Chapter 552, C; Section 552.101, 102, 104, 110; and Texas Rule of Evidence 507.

Accordingly, to protect the security of the Texas Lottery and to protect its own trade secrets and confidential and proprietary business information, GTECH files this Motion to Quash Intervenors' Amended Notice of Intention to Take Deposition by Written Questions of the TLC, Objections to Production of Certain Requested Documents, and Motion for Protective Order and supporting Affidavit of Joseph Lapinski attached as <u>Exhibit 2</u>, and respectfully shows as follows:

### I. BACKGROUND

1. GTECH performs certain contractual duties to the TLC relating to the operation of the Texas Lottery, including designing and operating a highly secure computer system and related confidential processes and procedures. The information subpoenaed by Intervenors is of the most sensitive and confidential nature and its release would compromise the safety and security of the Texas Lottery Server and of GTECH's trade secrets and confidential information.

2. Intervenors have joined a lawsuit relating to the sale of certain scratch-off tickets by the TLC known as the "Fun 5's" scratch-off game. The essence of Intervenors' complaints are that the graphic design and instructions of the Fun 5's Scratch-off tickets caused these Intervenors to believe they had winning tickets, when in fact they did not have winning tickets.

3. The Hiatt Intervenors have served the TLC with an Amended Notice of Intention to Take Deposition by Written Questions to Non-Party the TLC (the "Notice"). A true and correct copy is attached as <u>Exhibit 1</u>.

4. The Hiatt Intervenors seek overly broad categories of documents, many of which are not only highly confidential trade secrets and Lottery security features and processes, but are also irrelevant and not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

5. The requested documents include highly confidential, proprietary and sensitive security, strategic, financial and computer architecture and infrastructure information.

6. The requested documents are all covered by confidentiality provisions between the TLC and GTECH.

7. The TLC and GTECH have a very lengthy and extremely detailed compilation of agreements totaling thousands of pages. Intervenors already have access to significant and very informative non-trade secret and non-confidential portions of these agreements as they are posted on the TLC's public website and have already been produced by GTECH. *See* www.TxLottery.org.

8. These Intervenors have previously requested these same trade secrets, Lottery security-related and confidential portions of the agreements and GTECH has objected and not produced those portions.

9. By way of example, attached as **Exhibit A** to the Lapinski Affidavit, is the "Table of Contents" to the detailed portions of the agreements between the TLC and GTECH. Many of these Contractual Terms and Conditions have been made public on the TLC's website. However, many portions of these Terms and Conditions contain confidential and proprietary business, trade secret and security information which have not been made public. Also, as is obvious from the titles in **Exhibit A**, a significant portion of this subpoenaed information is totally irrelevant to any issue in this lawsuit.

10. Attached as <u>Exhibit B</u> to the Lapinski Affidavit is a true and correct copy of "GTECH Corporation's Confidential Documentation Table" which is also a part of the agreements between the TLC and GTECH.

11. Attached as **Exhibit C** to the Lapinski Affidavit is a true and correct copy of two redacted pages that are included in the confidential and trade secret portion of the agreements between the TLC and GTECH. There is a large volume of detailed trade secret information and security processes regarding the Systems Engineering, Systems Architecture, Enterprise Architecture and the "Texas Lottery Server Infrastructure" included in the documents which Intervenors have subpoenaed.

12. The confidential information, Lottery security processes and trade secrets contained in GTECH's proposal became a part of the contract between the TLC and GTECH. This information is not known outside of GTECH's business, except on a very limited basis where such limited disclosure has been made to customers and consultants of GTECH subject to written or other obligations of confidentiality.

13. This confidential information and trade secrets are not publicly available and are neither obtainable nor readily ascertainable anywhere outside of GTECH. They represent a very valuable portion of GTECH's computerized lottery system knowledge acquired over many years of research, development, experience and testing and as a result of GTECH's investment of substantial resources in terms of both time and money. This information could not be re-created by another company absent a similar research and development effort, including a similar significant investment of time and financial resources.

14. Obtaining access to this confidential and trade secret information would be of great but unfair benefit to GTECH's competitors in the computerized lottery industry, and its

disclosure to such competitors would substantially harm GTECH's competitive position in that industry.

15. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the confidentiality of its trade secrets and other confidential information. GTECH employees are required to enter into a nondisclosure agreement with GTECH upon commencement of their employment. GTECH's confidential and trade secret information is disseminated inside GTECH only on a "need to know" basis.

16. Furthermore, the release of GTECH's confidential and trade secret information would compromise the security of the Texas Lottery as such information constitutes and affects security plans and procedures of the TLC and GTECH designed to ensure the integrity and security of the operation of the Texas Lottery.

# **INTERVENORS' REQUESTED DOCUMENTS FROM THE TLC**

GTECH objects to and moves to quash the following documents requested by Intervenors from the TLC:

1. Produce all Contracts in effect between September 1, 2013, and the present, which governed the Texas Lottery Commission's relationship with GTECH Corporation. This request includes all portions of said Contracts, not just the portions that are publicly available on your website.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: Objection and move to quash to the extent it calls for the production of GTECH's confidential, proprietary, Lottery security-related information and trade secret information.

2. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications between you and GTECH Corporation regarding Instant Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: Objection and move to quash to the extent this request calls for documents which are GTECH's confidential, proprietary, Lottery security-related information and trade secret information.

17. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect drafts of the Working Papers for Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: Objection and move to quash to the extent this calls for the production of GTECH's confidential, proprietary, Lottery security-related information and trade secret information.

18. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect comments, questions, or changes made by the staff of the Texas Lottery Commission to drafts of the Working Papers for Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: GTECH incorporates by reference its objections motion to quash to Request no. 17 the same as if fully set forth herein.

19. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the Final Working Papers for Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: GTECH incorporates by reference its objections and motion to quash to Request no. 17 the same as if fully set forth herein.

20. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the Executed Final Working Papers for Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: GTECH incorporates by reference its objections and motion to quash to Request no. 17 as if fully set forth herein.

22. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the development of Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: Objection: GTECH objects and moves to quash to the extent this request is overly broad, burdensome, seeks irrelevant documents or documents not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. GTECH further objects to the extent this seeks GTECH's confidential, proprietary, trade secret privileged information or Lottery system security information.

23. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the design of Game No. 1592.

**<u>OBJECTIONS</u>**: GTECH incorporates by reference its objections motion to quash to Request no. 22 the same as if fully set forth herein.

# II. LEGAL AUTHORITIES, OBJECTIONS AND GROUNDS TO QUASH

# 1. Texas Rule of Evidence 507 places a very high bar on persons seeking the

disclosure of trade secrets. Indeed:

A person has a privilege to refuse to disclose and to prevent other persons from disclosing a trade secret owned by the person, unless the court finds that non-disclosure will tend to conceal fraud or otherwise work injustice. *See* Tex. R. Evid. 507(a).

### Furthermore:

If a court orders a person to disclose a trade secret, it must take any protective measure required by the interests of the privilege holder and the parties and to further justice. *See* Tex. R. Evid. 507(c).

2. In John Paul Mitchell Systems v. Randall Food Markets, Inc., 17 S.W.3d 721, 738

(Tex. App.—Austin 2000), the Austin Court of Appeals held that a trade secret is:

any formula, pattern, device or compilation of information which is used in one's business and presents an opportunity to obtain an advantage over competitors who do not know or use it.

(quoting the Texas Supreme Court from *Computer Assocs. Int'l, Inc. v. Altai, Inc.* 918 S.W.2d 453, 455 (Tex. 1994)).

3. Texas courts consider six factors to determine whether information is protected as a trade secret: (1) the extent to which the information is known outside of his business; (2) the extent to which it is known by employees and others involved in his business; (3) the extent of the measures taken by him to guard the secrecy of the information; (4) the value of the information to him and his competitors; (5) the amount of effort or money expended by him in developing the information; (6) the ease or difficulty with which the information could be properly acquired or duplicated by others." *See John Paul Mitchell Systems*, 17 S.W.3d at 738. Each of these factors have been satisfied by the testimony and exhibits included in the Lapinski Affidavit attached as **Exhibit 2**.

4. Once it is established that information is a trade secret, the burden shifts to the party seeking disclosure to show that disclosure is necessary to fairly adjudicate their claims. *See John Paul Mitchell Systems*, 17 S.W.3d at 738.

5. Trade secrets should **only** be disclosed when the information is both "material and necessary to the litigation and unavailable from any other source." *Id.* at 738-39 (quoting *Automatic Drilling Machs., Inc. v. Miller*, 515 S.W.2d 256, 259 (Tex. 1974)).

6. The party seeking disclosure must describe with particularity how the information is required to reach conclusions in the case. *Id.* The requested information must be *necessary*, not merely useful. *Id.* 

7. Furthermore, the Texas Legislature has enacted 16 TAC § 401.501 to protect and prevent the security of the Lottery's computer infrastructure which was designed by GTECH from being compromised by disclosure to third parties. This statute states:

The Texas Lottery Commission considers security and integrity to be every agency employee's responsibility. The security of the Texas Lottery Commission shall be developed and administered by agency's Security Division. The Security Division shall develop and maintain an internal security plan. The agency's security plan and other security procedures shall be designed to ensure the integrity and security of the operation of the Lottery and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with Texas Open Records law, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, are exempt from disclosure to the public.

TEX. ADMIN. CODE tit. 16, § 401.501

8. GTECH objects because the Hiatt Intervenors are seeking to discover documents which include highly confidential trade secrets, Lottery security information, proprietary information, and irrelevant documents not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. 9. Additionally, as to the documents requested by Intervenors from the TLC, GTECH incorporates by reference each of the objections listed on <u>Exhibit B</u> to the Lapinski Affidavit, attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 2</u>.

10. The non-website published portions of the contracts between GTECH and the TLC requested in Intervenors' Document Request No. 1 are irrelevant to any issue in this lawsuit nor are they calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. As demonstrated by the "Table of Contents" attached as <u>Exhibit A</u> to the Lapinski Affidavit, most categories of documents sought by Intervenors' Request No. 1 have no relevance to any of Intervenors' claims.

11. For the reasons set forth above, Movant GTECH objects to the Notice and the documents requested and moves for a protective order and moves to quash as to Requested Documents numbers 1, 2, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 and 23 for the following reasons:

a. The above cited discovery requests seek confidential, proprietary trade secret information and computer infrastructure information that, if released, would be detrimental to the best interests of the citizens of Texas, the TLC and GTECH, and for which there is no equitable or compelling reason to produce these documents. They have *no* relevance to the claims asserted by Intervenors.

b. The subpoenaed documents seek to force the disclosure by the TLC of confidential, sensitive, trade secret, Lottery security information, and other proprietary information which is the property of GTECH for which there is no equitable or compelling reason.

c. Thus, GTECH asks that the Court sustain these objections and grant a protective order for each of the reasons provided above and order that said Notice be quashed as to

Document request numbers 1, 2, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 and 23. Alternatively, should the Court order that all or a portion of the discovery be allowed, GTECH respectfully requests the Court to first review the requested documents *in camera* to determine whether all or any portion should be produced to the Hiatt Intervenors.

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, GTECH respectfully requests that this Court sustain the foregoing objections, grant a Motion for Protective Order, and enter an Order quashing the Hiatt Intervenors' Notice as to Document request numbers 1, 2, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 and 23. In the alternative, should the Court deny this Motion for Protective Order in whole or in part, GTECH respectfully requests that the Court first review the documents *in camera* to determine if they should be produced to the Hiatt Intervenors and for such other and further relief, both at law and in equity, that this Court deems just and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

REED SMITH, LLP

By: /s/ Kenneth E. Broughton Kenneth E. Broughton State Bar No. 03087250 Francisco Rivero State Bar No. 24046725 Arturo Muñoz State Bar No. 24088103 811 Main Street, Suite 1700 Houston, Texas 77002-6110 Telephone: 713.469.3819 Telecopier: 713.469.3899 kbroughton@reedsmith.com frivero@reedsmith.com amunoz@reedsmith.com

# ATTORNEYS FOR DEFENDANT GTECH CORPORATION

## **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served on the following counsel of record on this 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2015:

Richard L. LaGarde Mary Ellis LaGarde LAGARDE LAW FIRM, P.C. 3000 Weslayan Street, Suite 380 Houston, Texas 77027 Telephone: 713.993.0660 Telecopier: 713.993.9007 richard@lagardelaw.com mary@lagardelaw.com

Manfred Sternberg MANFRED STERNBERG & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 4550 Post Oak Place Dr. #119 Houston, Texas 77027 Telephone: 713.622.4300 Telecopier: 713.622.9899 manfred@msternberg.com

Leroy B. Scott SCOTT ESQ 3131 McKinney Ave, Ste. 600 Dallas, TX 75204 <u>lscott@scottesq.com</u>

Clinton E. Wells, Jr. MCDOWELL WELLS, L.L.P. 603 Avondale Houston, Texas 77006 cew@houstontrialattorneys.com

Andrew G. Khoury KHOURY LAW FIRM 2002 Judson Road, Suite 204 Longview, Texas 75606-1151 andy@khourylawfirm.com James D. Hurst JAMES D. HURST, P.C. 1202 Sam Houston Avenue Huntsville, Texas 77340 jdhurst@sbcglobal.net

Daniel H. Byrne Lessie G. Fitzpatrick FRITZ, BYRNE, HEAD & HARRISON, PLLC 98 San Jacinto Blvd., Suite 2000 Austin, Texas 78701 dbyrne@fbhh.com lfitzpatrick@fbhh.com

Leonard E. Cox Attorney at Law P.O. Box 1127 Seabrook, Texas 77586 LawyerCox@LawyerCox.com

Wes Dauphinot DAUPHINOT LAW FIRM 900 Wet Abram Arlington, Texas 76013 wes@dauphinotlawfirm.com

William M. Pratt LAW OFFICE OF WILLIAM PRATT 3265 Lackland Road Fort Worth, Texas 76010

/s/ Kenneth E. Broughton Kenneth E. Broughton

### No. D-1-GN-14-005114

JAMES STEELE, ET AL.	:	IN THE 201ST JUDICIAL
VS.	:	
GTECH CORPORATION, Defendant,	:	
ANDREA HIATT, KENDRA LOWERY, RONDA	:	DISTRICT COURT OF
HATTHIAS, TERRY MATTHIAS, JAMES	:	
NETTLES, MELISSA NETTLES, AND	:	
JOVITO P. PERIERA, Intervenors	:	TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

### AMENDED NOTICE OF INTENTION TO TAKE DEPOSITION BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS

To the parties by and through their attorneys of record: Andrew G. Khonry (KHOURY LAW FIRM), Clinton E. Wells, Jr. (MCDOWELL WELLS, L.L.P.), Kenneth E. Broughton, Francisco Rivero and Arturo Munoz (REED SMITH, LLP), Leroy Bernardo Scott (SCOTT ESQ), Manfred Sternberg, Jr. (MANFRED STERNBERG & ASSOCIATES, P.C.) and Richard L. LaGarde and Mary Ellis LaGarde (LAGARDE LAW FIRM, P.C.), James D. Hurst (JAMES D. HURST, P.C.), and the non-party witness listed below.

You will please take notice that twenty (20) days from the service of a copy hereof with attached questions, a deposition by written questions will be taken of Custodian of Records for:

TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION (BUSINESS) c/o Executive Director, Mr. Gary Grief 611 E. 6th Street Austin, TX 78701

before a Notary Public for	THE LEGAL CONNECTION, INC.
	7103 Oak Meadow, Suite A
	Austin, TX 78736
	512.892.5700 Fax 512.892.5703

or its designated agent, which deposition with attached questions may be used in evidence upon the trial of the above-styled and numbered cause pending in the above named court. Notice is further given that request is hereby made as authorized under Rule 200 and 205, Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, to the officer taking this deposition to issue a subpoena duces tecum and cause it to be served on the witness to produce any and all records as described on the attached questions and/or Exhibit(s) and any other such record in the possession, custody or control of the said witness, and every such record to which the witness may have access, pertaining to:

### GTECH CORPORATION

and to turn all such records over to the officer authorized to take this deposition so that photographic reproductions of the same may be made and attached to said deposition.

BY:

Daniel H. Byrne FRITZ, BYRNE, HEAD & HARRISON, PLLC 98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 2000 Austin, TX 78701-4288 512-476-2020 Fax 512-477-5267 Attorney for Intervenor SBN: 03565600

# CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing instrument has been forwarded to all Counsel of Record by hand delivery, FAX, and/or certified mail, return receipt requested, on this day.

onnection, Inc.

Dated: April 6, 2015

Order No. 7813

### No. D-1-GN-14-005114

JAMES STEELE, ET AL.	:	IN THE 201ST JUDICIAL
VS.	:	
GTECH CORPORATION, Defendant,	:	
ANDREA HIATT, KENDRA LOWERY, RONDA	:	DISTRICT COURT OF
HATTHIAS, TERRY MATTHIAS, JAMES	:	
NETTLES, MELISSA NETTLES, AND	:	
JOVITO P. PERIERA, Intervenors	:	TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

### AMENDED DIRECT QUESTIONS TO BE PROPOUNDED TO THE WITNESS

Custodian of Records for: TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION Records Pertaining To: GTECH CORPORATION Type of Records: PLEASE SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A"

1. Please state your full name, title of your position or job, by whom you are employed, and the business address.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Are you the custodian of records for TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_\_

3. Did you receive a subpoena for the production of records and other documents pertaining to GTECH CORPORATION?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Has **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION** made or caused to be made any memoranda, reports, records, photographs, or data compilations, as outlined in the subpoena duces tecum, pertaining to **GTECH CORPORATION**?

Answer:

5. Were the entries made on these memorandum, reports, records, notes, photographs, or data compilations made at the time or shortly after the time of the transaction recorded by these entries?

Answer:\_\_\_\_\_

6. Are these memorandum, reports, records, notes, photographs, or data compilations under your care, supervision, direction, custody and/or control?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_\_

7. Please state whether it was in the regular course of business of **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION** for an employee, representative, or person with knowledge of the acts or events recorded to make the record or transmit information thereof to be included in such record?

or the originals thereof for attachment to this deposition. Have you now provided the records and documents requested, including those that may be on microfilm or in any electronic or other storage medium? If not, identify for the Notary Public the records and documents you did not produce and explain why you did not produce them.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

9. Are the copies which you have handed to the Officer taking this deposition true and correct copies of such memoranda, reports, records, notes, photographs, or data compilations kept by TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION?

Answer:

10. Were such memoranda, reports, records, notes, photographs, or data compilations kept in the regular course of business of TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION?

Answer:

11. Was it in the regular course of business of **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION** for a person with knowledge of the acts, events, conditions, opinions, or diagnoses, recorded to make the memoranda, reports, records, notes, photographs, or data compilations, or to transmit information thereof to be included in such records?

Answer:

12. Was the method of preparation of these records trustworthy?

Answer:

13. Are the originals of such records a permanent part of the records of TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION? If not, why not?

Answer:

14. Are there any other locations where records or documents pertaining to **GTECH CORPORATION** would be kept by **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**? If yes, please identify the name and address of that location, if known.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

15. In the event no records can be found, or a portion of the records cannot be found, are there document archives (i.e., microfiche), document retention or destruction policies which explain their absence? If yes, please identify who has knowledge of those archives or policies for **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION**.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

P. 005

16. Are the records attached clear, legible and the best possible copies available? If any of the copies attached are of poor quality, please explain why.

Answer:

WITNESS (Custodian of Records)

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument in the capacity therein stated, who being first duly sworn, stated upon his/her oath that the answers to the foregoing questions are true and correct. I further certify that the records attached hereto are exact duplicates of the original records.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT "A"

## **DEFINITIONS**

The following definitions shall have the following meanings, unless the context requires otherwise:

- 1. "You" or "your" means the Texas Lottery Commission as well as its present and former officers, agents, and employees.
- 2. "Communication" means any disclosure, transfer, or exchange of information or opinion, however made.
- 3. "Document" means all written, typed, or printed matter and all magnetic, electronic, or other records or documentation of any kind or description in your actual possession, custody, or control, including those in the possession, custody, or control of any and all present or former directors, officers, employees, consultants, accountants, attorneys, or other agents, whether or not prepared by you, that constitute or contain matters relevant to the subject matter of the action. "Document" includes, but is not limited to, the following: letters, reports, charts, diagrams, correspondence, telegrams, memoranda, notes, records, minutes, contracts, agreements, records or notations of telephone or personal conversations or conferences, interoffice communications, e-mail, microfilm, bulletins, circulars, pamphlets, photographs, faxes, invoices, tape recordings, computer printouts, drafts, résumés, logs, and worksheets.
- 4. "Electronic or magnetic data" means electronic information that is stored in a medium from which it can be retrieved and examined. The term refers to the original (or identical duplicate when the original is not available) and any other copies of the data that may have attached comments, notes, marks, or highlighting of any kind. Electronic or magnetic data includes, but is not limited to, the following: computer programs; operating systems; computer activity logs; programming notes or instructions; e-mail receipts, messages, or transmissions; output resulting from the use of any software program, including word-processing documents, spreadsheets, database files, charts, graphs, and outlines; metadata; PIF and PDF files; batch files; deleted files; temporary files; Internet- or web-browser-generated information stored in textual, graphical, or audio format, including history files, caches, and cookies; {continue listing examples as necessary}; and any miscellaneous files or file fragments. Electronic or magnetic data includes any items stored on magnetic, optical, digital, or other electronic-storage media, such as hard drives, floppy disks, CD-ROMs, DVDs, tapes, smart cards, integrated-circuit cards (e.g., SIM cards), removable media (e.g., Zip drives, Jaz cartridges), microfiche, punched cards, etc. Electronic or magnetic data also includes the file, folder, tabs, containers, and labels attached to or associated with any physical storage device with each original or copy.

Order No. 7813.001

:

- 5. "Fun 5's" refers to the scratch-off game referred to by the Texas Lottery as Instant Game # 1592.
- 6. "Possession, custody, or control" of an item means that the person either has physical possession of the item or has a right to possession equal or superior to that of the person who has physical possession of the item.
- 7. "Person" means any natural person, corporation, firm, association, partnership, joint venture, proprietorship, governmental body, or any other organization, business, or legal entity, and all predecessors or successors in interest.
- 8. "Mobile device" means any cellular telephone, satellite telephone, pager, personal digital assistant, handheld computer, electronic rolodex, walkie-talkie, or any combination of these devices.
- 9. "Non-privileged" means documents not protected by the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work-product privilege as those privileges are currently defined by Texas law.
- 10. "Contract" means an oral or written agreement.

# REQUESTED DOCUMENTS

- 1. Produce all Contracts in effect between September 1, 2013, and the present, which governed the Texas Lottery Commission's relationship with GTECH Corporation. This request includes all portions of said Contracts, not just the portions that are publicly available on your website.
- 2. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications between you and GTECH Corporation regarding Instant Game No. 1592.
- 3. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications between you and scratch-off ticket retailers regarding Instant Game No. 1592.
- 4. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications between you and persons or entities other than GTECH Corporation regarding Instant Game No. 1592.
- 5. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications internal to the Texas Lottery Commission regarding Instant Game No. 1592.
- 6. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the language appearing on the Fun 5's scratch-off ticket, including any drafts of said language.
- 7. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the instructions for Game 5 of the Fun 5's scratch-off game, including any drafts of said instructions.

Order No. 7813.001

- P. 008
- 8. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect whether alternative language was considered for the language contained in the official game regulations for Instant Game No. 1592.
- 9. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect whether alternative language was considered for the instructions for Game 5 printed on the Fun 5's tickets.
- 10. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect whether any attempts were made to determine whether reasonable minds might differ as to the meaning of the instructions for Game 5 of the Fun 5's game.
- 11. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect that there may be confusion regarding the meaning of the instructions for Game 5 of the Fun 5's game.
- 12. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect complaints regarding Game 5 of the Fun 5's game.
- 13. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect inquiries regarding Game 5 of the Fun 5's game.
- 14. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications between Texas legislators and the Texas Lottery Commission regarding the Fun 5's game.
- 15. Produce all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect Communications regarding the closing of Instant Game No. 1592.
- 16. Produce a copy of the Texas Lottery Commission Lottery Operations Division Procedure LO-PD-018 effective March 29, 2012.
- 17. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect drafts of the Working Papers for Game No. 1592.
- 18. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect comments, questions, or changes made by the staff of the Texas Lottery Commission to drafts of the Working Papers for Game No. 1592.
- 19. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the Final Working Papers for Game No. 1592.
- 20. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the Executed Final Working Papers for Game No. 1592.
- 21. Produce any proposals for Game No. 1592 provided by GTECH Corporation to the Texas Lottery Commission,

Order No. 7813.001

!

- P. 009
- 22. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the development of Game No. 1592.
- 23. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect the design of Game No. 1592.
- 24. Produce a copy of all non-privileged Documents that relate to, refer to, or reflect approval by the Texas Lottery Commission of Game No. 1592.

P. 001

# FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

#### TO: Kenneth E. Broughton, Francisco Rivero and Arturo Munoz

FROM: The Legal Connection, Inc.

DATE: April 6, 2015

#### D-1-GN-14-005114; JAMES STEELE, ET AL. v. GTECH CORPORATION, Defendant; Re: ANDREA HIATT, KENDRA LOWERY, RONDA MATTHIAS, TERRY MATTHIAS, JAMES NETTLES, MELISSA NETTLES AND JOVITO P. PERIERA, Intervenors

# AMENDED WAIVER OF NOTICE AND REQUEST FOR COPIES OF RECORDS

Our client, Daniel H. Byrne of FRITZ, BYRNE, HEAD & HARRISON, PLLC, has commissioned THE LEGAL CONNECTION, INC. ("TLC") to obtain records on GTECH CORPORATION from the following custodian(s) for use in the above referenced case. You will find a copy of the Notice of Intention to Take Deposition Upon Written Questions and said Questions attached thereto. Please indicate below if you will waive any objections thereto.

I DO AGREE TO WAIVE THE NOTICE PERIOD. \_\_\_\_\_ I DO NOT AGREE TO WAIVE THE NOTICE PERIOD.

TLC would like to offer you this opportunity to obtain a copy of the documents received from the Custodian(s) of Record listed below. If you choose to obtain copies (whether in paper or digital format), the cost will involve a \$60 base fee, \$20 delivery fee, and \$.35/page for exhibits/scans. If you would like the documents on CD in addition to a paper copy, an additional fee of \$25 will be charged for each CD provided. If supplemental records are received from the Custodian(s) of Record, you will not receive future notice of those supplemental records and your order below will stand.

Please indicate what type of copies (Paper or Digital or Both) you would like BY MARKING "Y" for "YES" OR "N" for "NO" beside each location below:

PAPER DIGITAL

# **TEXAS LOTTERY COMMISSION (BUSINESS)**

Digital records will be provided in PDF format. If you checked "digital" above, please indicate how you want them provided to your office:

> [ ] Emailed to this address : [ ]CD

Unless otherwise indicated, photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, medical imaging exhibits and CD duplications will be provided in the same format provided by the Custodian of Record and will incur additional charges.

THE LEGAL CONNECTION, INC. also offers direct billing to most insurance companies.

I agree that I and/or my firm will be responsible for payment of any copies of records ordered on this waiver. I acknowledge that invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt and that actions for collection of services are performable and payable in Travis County, Texas.

RETURN TO: THE LEGAL CONNECTION, INC. ATTN: Miranda Leal 7103 Oak Meadow, Suite A Austin, TX 78736 Phone: 512.892.5700 Fax: 512.892.5703

AGREED BY:

Kenneth E. Broughton, Francisco Rivero and Arturo Munoz REED SMITH, LLP 811 Main, Suite 1700 Houston, TX 77002 713.469.3847 Fax 713.469.3899 Attorneys for Defendant

DATE: April 6, 2015

NOTE: RETURN OF THIS FORM IS REQUIRED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS TO PROCESS YOUR REQUEST. ANY CANCELLATION OF THE ABOVE MUST BE IN WRITING. IF THE RECORDS HAVE ALREADY BEEN COPIED AND FEES INCURRED, THEN BILLING WILL BE PRORATED ACCORDINGLY. Order No. 7813

# CAUSE NO. D-1-GN-14-005114

JAMES STEELE, et al.,	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF
Plaintiffs	§	
	§	
VS.	§	TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
	§	
GTECH CORPORATION,	§	
Defendant	Ş	201 <sup>st</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT

# AFFIDAVIT OF JOSEPH LAPINSKI IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT GTECH'S MOTION TO QUASH, OBJECTIONS AND MOTION FOR PROTECTION

# STATE OF TEXAS § § COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, personally appeared Joseph Lapinski whose name is subscribed hereto, and who, being by me duly sworn, stated as follows:

1. "My name is Joseph Lapinski. I am over twenty-one (21) years of age, of sound mind, and fully competent to make this affidavit. I have personal knowledge of the facts stated herein, and they are all true and correct.

2. I have been employed by GTECH to work in its Texas operations since March of 2000.

3. The Texas Lottery Commission ("TLC") as mandated and regulated by the Texas Legislature and Texas statute owns and operates the Texas Lottery. It is the TLC which issued the Fun 5's scratch-off tickets at issue in this suit.

4. The TLC alone decides which games will be issued to the public, determines and implements the rules governing scratch-off tickets and only the TLC awards cash for winning scratch-off tickets.

5. At no time has GTECH ever sold any scratch-off tickets or operated the award center where winning scratch-off tickets are processed.

6. The TLC owns the scratch-off ticket games that are sold by lottery ticket retailers. All retailers are licensed exclusively by the TLC.

7. GTECH does not license any retailers of Texas scratch-off tickets, including the Fun 5's scratch-off tickets at issue.

8. GTECH has a very lengthy and extremely detailed series of contracts totaling thousands of pages with the TLC to fulfill its obligations to the TLC.



9. The non-proprietary, non-confidential and non-trade secret provisions of this series of contracts and amendments are publicly posted on the website of the Texas Lottery Commission at <u>www.TxLottery.org</u>.

10. Attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> is a true and correct copy of the Table of Contents to the detailed portions of the contract between the TLC and GTECH. As indicated by the section titles, most of these terms and conditions do not relate to any aspect of the claims made in this lawsuit or to the Fun 5's scratch-off tickets. Exhibit A is incorporated herein by reference.

11. Attached as <u>Exhibit B</u> is a true and correct copy of "GTECH Corporation's Confidential Documentation Table" which is also a part of the contract between the TLC and GTECH. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.

12. Attached as  $\underline{\text{Exhibit C}}$  is a true and correct copy of two redacted pages that are included in the confidential and trade secret portion of the contract between the TLC and GTECH. There is a large volume of detailed trade secret information regarding the Systems Engineering, Systems Architecture, Enterprise Architecture and the Texas Lottery Server Infrastructure included in the Contract which Intervenors have requested.

13. The confidential information and trade secrets contained in GTECH's proposal became a part of the contract between the TLC and GTECH. This information is not known outside of GTECH's business, except on a very limited basis where such limited disclosure has been made to customers and consultants of GTECH subject to written or other obligations of confidentiality.

14. This confidential information and trade secrets are not publicly available and are neither obtainable nor readily ascertainable anywhere outside of GTECH. They represent a very valuable portion of GTECH's computerized lottery system knowledge acquired over many years of research, development, experience and testing and as a result of GTECH's investment of substantial resources in terms of both time and money. This information could not be re-created by another company absent a similar research and development effort, including a similar significant investment of time and financial resources.

15. Obtaining access to this confidential and trade secret information would be of great but unfair benefit to GTECH's competitors in the computerized lottery industry, and its disclosure to such competitors would substantially harm GTECH's competitive position in that industry.

16. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the confidentiality of its trade secrets and other confidential information. GTECH employees are required to enter into a nondisclosure agreement with GTECH upon commencement of their employment. GTECH's confidential and trade secret information is disseminated inside GTECH only on a "need to know" basis.

17. Furthermore, the release of GTECH's confidential and trade secret information would compromise the security of the Texas Lottery as such information constitutes and affects security plans and procedures of the TLC and GTECH designed to ensure the integrity and

security of the operation of the Texas Lottery.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

Seal

7 Joseph Lapinski

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this the 1/2 day of May, 2015.

CYNTHIA LYNN HUTCHENS Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires May 02, 2015

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas



# **Table of Contents**

٠

c

ł

### **Confidential Statement**

### 2.12 Letter of Transmittal

### Attachment A

## **Confidential Documentation Table**

- 2.13 Executive Summary
- Part 1 General Information

# Part 2 Proposal Process

# Part 3 Contractual Terms and Conditions

3.1	IntroductionPart 3-1
3.2	Governing LawPart 3-1
3.3	Contract ElementsPart 3-2
3.3.1	Contract Between Texas Lottery and Successful ProposerPart 3-2
3.3.2	HSPPart 3-2
3.3.3	Terms and ProvisionsPart 3-2
3.4	AmendmentsPart 3-2
3.5	WaiverPart 3-3
3.6	Clarification of Lottery's IntentPart 3-3
3.7	Lottery's Financial ObligationsPart 3-3
3.8	Relationship of the PartiesPart 3-4
3.9	PaymentPart 3-4
3.9.1	Payment SpecificationsPart 3-4
3.9.2	Invoicing SpecificationsPart 3-5
3.9.3	Payments Owed to the Successful ProposerPart 3-5
3.9.4	Performance SpecificationsPart 3-5
3.10	AssignmentsPart 3-6
3.11	SubcontractingPart 3-7
3.11.1	Subletting, Conveying, Assigning or Disposing of All or Any Portion of the ContractPart 3-7
3.11.2	Responsibility and Obligation to Meet RequirementsPart 3-7
3.11.3	Obligations of Successful ProposerPart 3-7
3.11.4	Indemnification from Claims or Actions of SubcontractorsPart 3-7
3.11.5	Payment of SubcontractorsPart 3-8

Table of Contents



1

DOCUMENT REDACTED BY TLC - 12-2-10



.

e

3.12	Lottery Approval of Staffing	Part 3-8
3.12.1	Employees, Agents, and Subcontractors	Part 3-8
3.12.2	Personnel Changes	Part 3-8
3.12.3	Organizational Changes	Part 3-9
3.12.4	Removal of Any Person Employed by Successful Proposer	Part 3-9
3.13	Background Investigations	Part 3-9
3.13.1	Background Investigation Specifications	Part 3-9
3.13.2	Obligation to Provide Information	Part3-10
3.13.3	Objection to an Employee	Part 3-10
3.14	Compliance	Part 3-10
3.15	Term of Contract	Part 3-11
3.15.1	Effective Contract Dates	
3.15.2	Compensation Pending Successful Conversion	Part 3-11
3.15.3	Contract Extensions	Part 3-11
3.15.4	State of Readiness	Part 3-12
3.16	Termination at Will	Part 3-12
3.17 (a-j)	Termination for Cause	Part 3-13
3.18 (a-b)	Termination for Impossibility of Performance	Part 3-14
3.19	Termination Without Penalty	Part 3-15
3.20	No Liability Upon Termination	Part 3-15
3.21 (a-e)	Effect of Termination	Part 3-15
3.22	Warranties	Part 3-16
3.22.1	Lawfully Organized	Part 3-16
3.22.2	Legal Authority	Part 3-16
3,22,3	Duly Authorized to Operate and Do Business	Part 3-17
3.22.4	Conflict of Interest	Part 3-17
3.22.5	Goods and Services	Part 3-17
3.22.6	Tickets, Games, Goods and Services	
3.22.7	Terms, Conditions, Agreements or Covenants	Part 3-18
3.22.8	Sales Agent License	
3.22.9	Misprinted On-Line Tickets	
3.22.10	Equipment in Good Condition	Part 3-18
3.22.11	Proposed Goods	Part 3-19
3.22.12	Code Disabling the Lottery Gaming System	Part 3-19
3.22.13	Clock, Counter, Virus or Other Limiting Design or Routine.	
3.22.14	Integrity of Data	Part 3-19
3.22.15	Secure Operation	Part 3-20
3.22.16	Title and License to Lottery Gaming System	
3.22.17	Outstanding Assignments, Grants, Licenses, etc.	
3.23	Licenses and Permits	
3.24	Successful Proposer Site Visits	Part 3-21



3.25	Intellectual Property Rights	Part 3-22
3.25.1	Ownership	Part 3-22
3.25.2	Ownership of Prior Rights by the Texas Lottery	Part 3-22
3.25.3	Ownership of Prior Rights by the Successful Proposer	Part 3-23
3.25.4	Further Actions	Part 3-24
3.25.5	Waiver of Moral Rights	Part 3-24
3.25.6	Confidentiality	Part 3-24
3.25.7	Injunctive Relief	Part 3-25
3.25.8	Return of Works	Part 3-25
3.25.9	Successful Proposer's Name or Logo	Part 3-25
3.26	Pre-Existing and Third-Party Rights	Part 3-26
3.26.1	Pre-Existing and Third-Party Rights Provisions	Part 3-26
3.26.2	Written Agreements	Part 3-27
3.27	Remediation	Part 3-27
3.28	Intellectual Property Search	Part 3-27
3.29	Accounting Records	Part 3-28
3.30	Right to Audit	Part 3-28
3.31 (a-d)	Audit Requirements	Part 3-29
3.32	Right to Additionally Audit the	
	Successful Proposer's Texas Operations	
3.32.1	Right to Audit Records and Operations	Part 3-30
3.32.2	Auditor Agreements	Part 3-31
3.33	Indemnification	Part 3-31
3.33.1	Indemnification Provisions	Part 3-31
3.33.2	Liability	Part 3-32
3.34	Bonds and Insurance	
3.35	Self Insurance	
3.36	Performance Bond	Part 3-34
3.36.1	Original Performance Bond	Part 3-34
3.36.2	Bond Maintenance	Part 3-34
3.37	General Liability Insurance	Part 3-34
3.38	Property Insurance	Part 3-35
3.39	Errors and Omissions Insurance	Part 3-35
3.40	Crime Insurance	Part 3-35
3.41	Automobile Liability Insurance	Part 3-36
3.42	Workers' Compensation & Employers Liability Insurance	Part 3-36
3.43	Disclosure of Litigation	Part 3-36
3.44	Disclosure of Sanctions and Liquidated Damages	Part 3-37
3.45	Force Majeure/Delay of Performance	Part 3-38
3.45.1	Delay Provisions	Part 3-38
3.45.2	Delays in Performance	Part 3-38
3.46	Security Requirements	Part 3- <b>39</b>
3.46.1	Established Security Program	
3.46.2	Further and Additional Security Measures	Part 3-39

٠

•



٠

•

3.47	Taxes, Fees and AssessmentsPart 3-39
3.47.1	Payment of Any Taxes
3.47.2	Tax Payment Responsibilities
3.48	News Releases
3.49	Advertising Part 3-40
3.49.1	Name, Logos, Images, Etc
3.49.1	Pre-Approval by the Lottery
3.49.2 3.50	Hiring of Texas Lottery PersonnelPart 3-41
3.50	Employment Officers or Business Arrangements
	Engaging Services of Any Texas Employee
3.50.2	
3.51	Hiring of Lobbyist, Consultant and/or Advisor; Supplemental InformationPart 3-41
3.52	Notices
3.53	Non-Disclosure
3.55 3.54	Usufruct
	Ticket Purchase
3.55 3.56	End of Contract Conversion
	Conversion Identification and Time
3.56.1	
3.56.2	Removal of All EquipmentPart 3-45
3.56.3	Cooperation with Texas LotteryPart 3-45 Experienced Personnel, Resources and FacilitiesPart 3-46
3.56.4	
3.57	EquipmentPart 3-46
3.58	Programs
3.58.1	Systems Analysis, Design and Programming
3.58.2	Maintainable and Reusable SoftwarePart 3-47
3.58.3	Supportable Programming Languages, Tools and MethodologiesPart 3-48
3.58.4	Delivery of Copies of WorksPart 3-48
3.58.5	Source Code Escrow AgreementPart 3-48
3.59	Lottery Purchase OptionPart 3-49
3.60	Sanctions and Remedies Schedule
3.60.1	General
3.60.2	Assessment of SanctionsPart 3-50
3.60.3	Failure to Assess SanctionsPart 3-50
3.60.4	Severability of Individual Sanctions ClausePart 3–50
3.60.5	Sanction Schedule
3.60.6	Failure to Permit an Audit or ExaminationPart 3–51
3.60.7	Failure to Produce Accurate Records or
5.00.7	Provide Accurate InformationPart 3–51
3.60.8	Failure to Produce Timely Records and/or Information Part 3-51
3.60.9	Failure to Disclose LitigationPart 3-51
3.60.10	Failure to Obtain Prior Written
	Approval Before Issuing News Release Part 3-51
3.60.11	Failure to Notify the Texas Lottery of Changes of
	Lobbyist, Consultant and/or Advisor Information Part 3-51
3.60.12	Failure to Comply with Non-Disclosure Terms Part 3-51
3.60.13	Unauthorized Purchase of Texas Lottery Tickets Part 3-52

**Table of Contents** 

•

.



3.60.14	Failure to Report Significant Incidents and Anomalies	Part 3-52
3.60.15	Failure to Timely Notify the Texas Lottery of a	
	Change in Financial Condition, Change in Key Managemen	nt,
	or Change of Ownership	Part 3-52
3.60.16	Failure to Provide Information and/or Cooperate Fully	
	with Contract Compliance Review	Part 3-52
3.60.17	Failure to Correct Audit and/or Compliance Finding	Part 3-52
3.60.18	Failure to Receive Texas Lottery Written Approval at	
	Least Twenty-Four (24) Hours in Advance for Visitors to the Central Distribution Warehouse	Dart 2-57
3.60.19	Failure to Comply with Title 1 TAC 202	"ranj-j2
5.00.19	Information Security Standards	Part 3-52
3.60.20	Failure to Backup and Restore Data in a Manner and/or	
5.00.20	Format for Business Processing	Part 3-52
3.60.21	Failure to Perform Retailer Training	
3.60.22	Failure to Perform Retailer Retraining	
3.60.23	Failure to Implement New On-Line Games	
3.60.24	Failure to Conduct Intellectual Property Search	
3.60.25	Failure to Update Jackpot Amount	
3.60.26	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a Retailer Location	
5.00.20	(All On-Line or All Instant Ticket Games)	Part 3-53
3.60.27	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a Retailer Location	
5100127	(Specific On-Line Game or One or	
	More Instant Ticket Games)	Part 3-53
3.60.28	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a	
	Texas Lottery Claim Center	Part 3-53
3.60.29	Inability to Conduct Retailer, Licensing, Inventory,	
	Accounting, or Other Management Functions	
3.60.30	Performance Degradation	
3.60.31	Failure to Test Backup Lottery Gaming System	
3.60.32	Failure to Execute Planned On-Line Promotion	
3.60.33	Failure to Provide Software Fixes and/or Enhancements	Part 3-54
3.60.34	Failure to Implement Change or	
	Release Management Without Incident	Part 3-54
3.60.35	Failure to Comply with Title 1 TAC 202	
	Resulting in a Security Incident	Part 3-54
3.60.36	Failure to Provide New Reports and/or to	Dart 2. E.A
2 60 27	Modify Existing Reports Inability of ICS to Update Lottery Applications	Dout 2 55
3.60.37	Out-of-Balance Condition Between ICS and	Pail 3-33
3.60.38	Lottery Gaming Systems	Part 3-55
3.60.39	Failure to Load Debit, Credit, and/or New Retailer Files	
3.60.40	Inability to Confirm or Activate Instant Ticket Packs	
5.00.40	(All Retailers)	Part 3-55
3.60.41	Inability to Confirm or Activate Instant Ticket Packs	
	(Single Retailer)	Part 3-55
3.60.42	Inability to Produce Accurate Terminal Reports or	_
	Make Terminal Reports Available	Part 3-55

•

.



•

•

3.60.43	Failure to Install, Relocate or Remove Lottery Sales and/or Validation Equipment	.Part 3-55
3.60.44	Failure to Install, Relocate or Remove Lottery Non-Sales and/or Validation Equipment	
3.60.45	Failure to Resolve a Lottery Non-Sales and/or Validation	arc 5 55
5.00.45	Equipment Problem within the Specified Timeframe	.Part 3-56
3.60.46	Call Center Answer Time	.Part 3-56
3.60.47	Call Center Busy Signal Time	.Part 3-56
3.60.48	Call Center Abandonment Rate	.Part 3-56
3.60.49	Call Center Hold Time	.Part 3-56
3.60.50	Call Center Availability	.Part 3-56
3.60.51	LSR Visits	.Part 3-56
3.60.52	Retailer Satisfaction	.Part 3-56
3.60.53	Failure to Properly Process or Assign On-Line Ticket Stock.	.Part 3-56
3.60.54	Improperly Processed Packs of Instant Tickets	.Part 3-57
3.60.55	Failure to Support a Promotional Event	.Part 3-57
3.60.56	Inability to Program the Programmable Signs	.Part 3-57
3.60.57	Inability of the Programmable Signs to Communicate	.Part 3-57
3.60.58	Failure to Load Instant Game Files	
	within Specified Timeframe	
3.60.59	Instant Ticket Packs not Delivered to Texas Lottery Retailer	
3.60.60	Instant Ticket Packs not Returned to the Warehouse	.Part 3-57
3.60.61	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification	.Part 3-57
3.60.62	Failure to Timely Provide Accurate Annual	
	Instant Ticket Inventory Report	.Part 3-57
3.60.63	Failure to Cooperate Fully and in Good Faith in the	D
2 (0 (4	Conversion to any New System Failure to Provide a Detailed Conversion Plan	.Part 3-58
3.60.64	within 45 Days of Contract Execution	Dart 3-58
3.60.65	Failure to Deliver According to the Final Approved	.rait 5-50
5.00.05	Detailed Conversion Plan	.Part 3-58
3.61	Liquidated Damages	
3.61.1	Liquidated Damages Schedule	
3.61.2	General	
3.61.3	Liquidated Damages Assessment	
3.61.4	Severability of Individual Liquidated Damages Clauses	Part 3-60
3.61.5	On-Line Game Unavailability	
3.61.6	Inability of the Texas Lottery Retailer Terminals to	
	Communicate with the Lottery Gaming System	. Part 3-60
3.61.7	Failure to Resolve Terminal and	
	Related Sales Equipment Problems	.Part 3-60
3.61.8	Unassigned Packs of Instant Tickets Missing	
2.62	from the Warehouse	
3.62	Dispute Resolution	. Part 3-60



3.63	Certifications	.Part 3-61
3.63.1	Sales Agent License Specifications	.Part 3-61
3.63.2	Section 231.006 of Texas Family Code	.Part 3-61
3.63.3	Section 2261.053 of Texas Government Code	. Part 3-61
3.63.4	Submitted Proposal	. Part 3-62
3.63.5	Section 669.003 of Government Code	.Part 3-62
3.63.6	Texas Resident Bidder	
3.63.7	President's Executive Order (EO) 13224	
3.63.8	Section 2155.004 of Texas Government Code	Part 3-63
3.64	Preferences	
3.65	Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices	. Part 3-63
3.66	Immigration	
3.66.1	State of Texas Accessibility Requirements	. Part 3-64
3.66.2	Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)	. Part 3-64
3.67	Electronic and Information Resources	
	Accessibility Standards	
3.67.1	State of Texas Accessibility Requirements	
3.67.2	Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)	
3.68	False Statements; Breach of Representations	
3.69	Limitation on Authority; No Other Obligations	
3.70	Proposer Assignment	
3.71 (a-g)	Code of Conduct	
3.72	Contact with Texas Lottery Commission	
3.72.1	Meetings at Texas Lottery Headquarters	
3.72.2	Gifts	
3.72.3	Nonprofessional Socialization	Part 3-67
3.72.4	Professional Socialization	Part 3-67
3.73	Incidents and Anomalies	Part 3-67
3.73.1	Reporting of Significant Incidents and Anomalies	Part 3-67
3.73.2	Monitoring of Successful Provider	
3.74	Attachment of Third-Party Systems, Terminals or Products	.Part 3-68
3.74.1	Access and Support	Part 3-68
3.74.2	Attaching Products to the Lottery Gaming System	
3.74.3	Intellectual Property	
3.75	Records Retention	Part 3-68

•



.

# Part 4 Required Information

Part 4	Required information	
4.1	Statement of Understanding	Part 4-1
4.1.1	Certificate Executed by an Authorized Representative	Part 4-1
4.1.2	Exceptions to the Requirements	Part 4-1
4.2	Experience of Responding Firm and Product	Part 4-1
4.2.1	Years of Experience	Part 4-1
4.2.2	Previous Lottery Experience	
4.2.3	Previous Experience in Transition Activities	Part 4-5
4.2.4 (а-е)	Experience	Part 4-6
4.2.5	Performance During Last Five Years	Part 4-7
4.2.5.a	Contracts Terminated	Part 4-7
4.2.5.b	Liquidated Damages	Part 4-7
4.2.5.c	Goods or Services in Lieu of Liquidated Damages	Part 4-7
4.2.5.d	Audit Findings	Part 4-8
4.2.5.e	Disciplinary Action	Part 4-9
4.2.5.f	Material Litigation	
4.2.5.g	Gaming License Information Disclosure	
4.3	Experience of Personnel	Part 4-16
4.3.1	Organizational Chart	
4.3.2 (a-f)	Resumes for Key Personnel	Part 4-46
4.3.3	Resume Specifications	
4.3.4	Verification of Resumes	Part 4-47
4.3.5	Staffing Schedule	Part 4-47
4.3.6	Availability of Key Management Employees	Part 4-48
4.4	References	Part 4-48
4.5	Contact Person	Part 4-48
4.6	Conflict of Interest	Part 4-49
4.6.1	Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest	Part 4-49
4.6.2	Continuing Disclosure Requirement	Part 4-49
4.7	Financial Soundness	Part 4-49
4.7.1	Information for Evaluating Financial Soundness	Part 4-49
4.7.2	Ability to Finance Performance	Part 4-50
4.7.2.1	Submission of Financial Statements	Part 4-51
4.7.2.2	Subsidiaries	
4.7.2.3	Submission Involving Joint Participants	Part 4-52
4.7.2.4	External Borrowing	
4.7.3	Notification of Change of Financial Condition	Part 4-52
4.7.4	Supplemental Information	Part 4-53
4.7.4.1	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	
4.7.4.2 (a-b)	Defaults on Securities	Part 4-53
4.7.4.3	Business Plans	Part 4-53
4.7.4.4 (a-b)	Liquidity and Capital Resources	Part 4-54
4.7.5	Additional Information	
4.8	Background Investigations	
4.8.1	Background Investigation Provisions	
4.8.2 (a-c)	Facilitation of Background Investigations	
4.8.3	Additional Background Information	Part 4-57

Table of Contents



Part 5	HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)	
Part 6	Account Management and Administration	
	Icon Description	
6.1	Overview	
6.2	Account Management	
Table 4	Account Management Response Requirements	
4.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements6.2-1	
4.2	Account Management	
6.3	Service Level Monitoring and Reporting	
Table 7	Service Level Monitoring and	
	Reporting Response Requirements	
7.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
7.2	Service Level Monitoring and Reporting	
7.3	Measuring and Reporting SLRs	
7.4	Service Level Reports and Notification	
7.5	Automated Reporting Capabilities6.3-1 1	
6.4	Service Management	
6.4.1	Incident and Problem Management6.4-1	
	Incident and Problem Management6.4–1 Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements6.4–1	
6.4.1	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13	Incident and Problem Management.6.4-1Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13 13.1	Incident and Problem Management.6.4-1Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13 13.1 13.2	Incident and Problem Management.6.4-1Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13 13.1	Incident and Problem Management.6.4-1Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13 13.1 13.2	Incident and Problem Management	
6.4.1 Table 9 9.1 9.2 6.4.2 Table 11 11.1 11.2 6.4.3 Table 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Incident and Problem Management.6.4-1Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	

15.2

.

e

•



	6.6	Facilities Support Services
	Table 18	Facilities Support Response Requirements
	18.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
	18.2	Recommended Facilities
	18.3	Other Services, Procedures, Materials, Supplies,
		Programs, Policies, Equipment and Facilities
	18.4	Central Distribution Warehouse Hours of Operation6.6-18
	6.7	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
	Table 21	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
		Response Requirements
	21.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Information Redacted	21.2	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Capabilities
§552.101/466.022/552.139	21.3	6.7-10
	21.4	Ticket Delivery6.7-13
	6.8	Training
	Table 24	Training Response Requirements
	24.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
	24.2	Training Activities
	Part 7	Lottery Gaming System
		Icon Description
	7.1	Overview
	7.2	On-Line Games
	7.2.1	On-Line Game Development
	Table 27	On-Line Game Response Requirements
	27.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
	27.2	On-Line Game Development, Research and Implementation 7.2-5
	27.3	Developing and Implementing New
		On-Line Game Concepts7.2-36
	7.2.2	On-Line Game Control
	Table 30	On-Line Game Control Response Requirements7.2-67
	30.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.2-67
	30.2	Approach and Experience with Developing and Monitoring of On-Line Game Control Features
	7.2.3	Drawings
	Table 32	Drawings Response Requirements
	32.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
	32.2	Proposed System's Capability to
		Meet Drawing Requirements



# 7.3 Instant Ticket Game Management

Table 35 35.1	Instant Ticket Game Management Response Requirements73– Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
35.2	of Instant Ticket Operations	4
35.3	Support of Single Instant Ticket Accounting (Invited Option)7.3-2	7
7.4	Claims and Validation	
Table 37	Claims and Validation Response Requirements	·2
37.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.4-	-2
37.2	On-Line and Instant Claims, Validations and Payments	-2
37.3	Validation Capabilities7.4-	-7
37.4	Secured Method (and Equivalent Backup Method)	
	of Applying Required Signature(s) to Check Stock7.4-4	3
7.5	Retailer Management	
Table 40	Retailer Management Response Requirements7.5-	-2
40.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.5-	
40.2	Retailer Management Functions7.5-	
40.3	Online Access to Transactional Data7.5-5	56
40.4	Online Submissions of Retailer Applications7.5-5	59
7.6	Lottery Gaming System General Requirements	
<b>7.6</b> 7.6.1	Lottery Gaming System General Requirements System Configuration and Capacity7.64	-3
7.6.1	System Configuration and Capacity7.6 System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements7.6	-8
7.6.1 Table 42	System Configuration and Capacity7.6	-8 -8
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1	System Configuration and Capacity7.6 System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements7.6 Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.6	-8 -8 -9
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2	System Configuration and Capacity	-8 -8 -9 20
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3	System Configuration and Capacity	-8 -8 -9 20 28
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4	System Configuration and Capacity	-8 -9 20 28 46
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2	System Configuration and Capacity	-8 -9 20 28 46
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45	System Configuration and Capacity	-8 -9 20 28 46 46
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1	System Configuration and Capacity       7.6         System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements       7.6         Solution Capacity Requirements       7.6         Configuration Capacity Requirements       7.6         Performance Requirements       7.6         Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities       7.6         Electronic Data Exchange       7.6         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6         Configuration Capacity Requirements       7.6         Configuration Capacity Requirements       7.6         Performance Requirements       7.6         Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities       7.6         Electronic Data Exchange       7.6         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6	-8 -9 20 28 46 46 46
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1 45.2	System Configuration and Capacity       7.6-         System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements       7.6-         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6-         Configuration Capacity Requirements       7.6-         Performance Requirements       7.6-         Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities       7.6-         Electronic Data Exchange       7.6-         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6-         Sales and Marketing System General Requirements       7.6-	-8 -9 20 28 46 46 46 55
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1 45.2 7.6.3	System Configuration and Capacity       7.6-         System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements       7.6-         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6-         Configuration Capacity Requirements       7.6-         Performance Requirements       7.6-         Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities       7.6-         Electronic Data Exchange       7.6-         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.6-         Sales and Marketing System General Requirements       7.6-	-8 -9 20 28 46 46 46 55
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1 45.2 7.6.3 Table 47	System Configuration and Capacity7.6-System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements7.6-Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.6-Configuration Capacity Requirements7.6-Performance Requirements7.6-2Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities7.6-2Electronic Data Exchange7.6-2Electronic Data Exchange Response Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Response Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Sales and Marketing System General Requirements7.6-2Sales and Marketing System General Response Requirements7.6-2Player and Retailer Promotions7.6-2	-8 -9 20 28 46 46 55 55 55 55
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1 45.2 7.6.3 Table 47 47.1	System Configuration and Capacity7.6-System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements7.6-Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.6-Configuration Capacity Requirements7.6-Configuration Capacity Requirements7.6-Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities7.6-Electronic Data Exchange7.6-Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.6-Electronic Data Exchange Response Requirements7.6-Sales and Marketing System General Requirements7.6-Sales and Marketing System General Response Requirements7.6-Player and Retailer Promotions7.6-Web-Based Second-Chance Drawings7.6-	-8 -9 20 46 46 55 55 55 79
7.6.1 Table 42 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 7.6.2 Table 45 45.1 45.2 7.6.3 Table 47 47.1 47.2	System Configuration and Capacity7.6-System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements7.6-Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.6-Configuration Capacity Requirements7.6-Performance Requirements7.6-2Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities7.6-2Electronic Data Exchange7.6-2Electronic Data Exchange Response Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Response Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Data Exchange Requirements7.6-2Sales and Marketing System General Requirements7.6-2Sales and Marketing System General Response Requirements7.6-2Player and Retailer Promotions7.6-2	-8 -9 20 28 46 46 55 55 79 85

.

•



•

50.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.7-3         50.2       Software Development Life Cycle       7.7-4         50.3       Test Environment       7.7-28 <b>7.8</b> System Security       7.8-2 <b>7.8</b> System Security Response Requirements       7.8-2 <b>7.9</b> Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.8-2 <b>7.9</b> Reporting       7.8-2 <b>7.9</b> Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1 <b>7.9</b> Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1 <b>7.9</b> Reporting Functions       7.10-1 <b>7.9</b> Reporting Functions       7.10-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1 <b>7.10</b> Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1 <b>7.11</b> Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-4 <b>7.11</b> System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1 <b>7.12</b> Sales Terminals and Related	7.7	System Management
50.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.7-3         50.2       Software Development Life Cycle       7.7-4         50.3       Test Environment.       7.7-28 <b>7.8</b> System Security       7.8-2 <b>7.8</b> System Security Response Requirements.       7.8-2         53.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.8-2         53.2       System Security Plan       7.8-2         53.3       Physical and Logical Security Components       7.8-17 <b>7.9</b> Reporting       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> Reporting Functions       7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.11-4 <b>7.11</b> System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.2       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41      <	Table 50	System Management Response Requirements
50.3       Test Environment	50.1	
7.8       System Security         Table 53       System Security Response Requirements	50.2	Software Development Life Cycle7.7-4
Table 53       System Security Response Requirements.       7.8-2         53.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.8-2         53.2       System Security Plan       7.8-2         53.3       Physical and Logical Security Components       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1         56.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.9-1         56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Response Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.2       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquires and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquires and Validations       7.11-41         62.	50.3	Test Environment7.7-28
53.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.8-2         53.2       System Security Plan       7.8-2         53.3       Physical and Logical Security Components       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting       7.8-2         7.9       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1         7.6       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.0       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.110-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3	7.8	System Security
53.2       System Security Plan       7.8-2         53.3       Physical and Logical Security Components       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1         56.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.9-1         56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-4         7.12       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-4         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquire Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sal	Table 53	System Security Response Requirements7.8-2
53.3       Physical and Logical Security Components       7.8-17         7.9       Reporting         Table 56       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1         56.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-4         7.12       Terminal Functions       7.11-4         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-4         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.4       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-4 <td>53.1</td> <td>Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements</td>	53.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
7.9       Reporting         Table 56       Reporting Response Requirements       7.9-1         56.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.9-1         56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-4         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-4         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.12-3         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         7.1	53.2	System Security Plan7.8-2
Table 56Reporting Response Requirements7.9-156.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.9-156.2Reporting Functions7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Requirements7.9-1 <b>7.10</b> ICS System and Vendor Response Requirements7.10-159.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.10-159.2Support of Third Party ICS Vendor7.10-259.3Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers7.10-4 <b>7.11</b> System Supported Terminal FunctionsTable 62System Supported Terminal FunctionsTable 63System Supported Terminal FunctionsTable 64Prize Inquiries and Detail Requirements7.11-162.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.11-162.2Terminal Functions7.11-462.4Prize Inquiries and Validations7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiries and Validations7.11-4162.6Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12-3Response Requirements7.12-365.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12-4Response Requirements7.12-1365.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163	53.3	Physical and Logical Security Components7.8-17
56.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.9-1         56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-4         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-4         65.3       Int	7.9	Reporting
56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.4       Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers       7.12-157 <tr< td=""><td>Table 56</td><td>Reporting Response Requirements</td></tr<>	Table 56	Reporting Response Requirements
56.2       Reporting Functions       7.9-1         7.10       ICS System and Vendor Requirements       7.10-1         59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.4       Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers       7.12-157 <tr< td=""><td>56.1</td><td>Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements</td></tr<>	56.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Table 59ICS System and Vendor Response Requirements7.10-159.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.10-159.2Support of Third Party ICS Vendor7.10-259.3Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers7.10-4 <b>7.11</b> System Supported Terminal FunctionsTable 62System Supported Terminal FunctionsResponse Requirements7.11-162.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.11-162.2Terminal Functions7.11-162.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.11-4162.4Prize Inquiries and Validations7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiry Communications7.11-427.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment Response Requirements7.12-365.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment Response Requirements7.12-365.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-15865.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163	56.2	
59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiries and Related System Sales Equipment         62.6       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12-3       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12-3       Sales Terminals and Related Equipment         7.12-3       Soles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         65.4       Retailer Training Manual a	7.10	ICS System and Vendor Requirements
59.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.10-1         59.2       Support of Third Party ICS Vendor       7.10-2         59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiries and Related System Sales Equipment         62.6       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12-3       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12-3       Sales Terminals and Related Equipment         7.12-3       Soles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         65.4       Retailer Training Manual a	Table 59	ICS System and Vendor Response Requirements
59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         Response Requirements       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         65.4       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-157         65.5       Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)       7.12-158         65.6       In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)       7.12-163	59.1	•
59.3       Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers       7.10-4         7.11       System Supported Terminal Functions         Table 62       System Supported Terminal Functions         Response Requirements       7.11-1         62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         Response Requirements       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-3         65.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         65.4       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-157         65.5       Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)       7.12-158         65.6       In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)       7.12-163	59.2	· ·
Table 62System Supported Terminal Functions Response Requirements.7.11-162.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.11-162.2Terminal Functions.7.11-162.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.11-4162.4Prize Inquiries and Validations.7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiry Communications.7.11-42 <b>7.12</b> Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentTable 65Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12-3Response Requirements.7.12-365.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment.7.12-365.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment.7.12-15765.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option).7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option).7.12-163	59.3	••• •
Response Requirements.7.11-162.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.11-162.2Terminal Functions.7.11-162.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.11-4162.4Prize Inquiries and Validations.7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiry Communications.7.11-427.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12-3Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment7.12-3Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment65.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-465.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-15865.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163	7.11	System Supported Terminal Functions
62.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.11-1         62.2       Terminal Functions       7.11-1         62.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.11-41         62.4       Prize Inquiries and Validations       7.11-41         62.5       Prize Inquiry Communications       7.11-42         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12       Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment         7.12-3       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.1       Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         65.2       Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-4         65.3       Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         65.4       Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers       7.12-158         65.5       Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)       7.12-162         65.6       In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)       7.12-163	Table 62	
62.2Terminal Functions		• •
62.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.11-4162.4Prize Inquiries and Validations7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiry Communications7.11-427.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentTable 65Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentResponse Requirements7.12-365.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-465.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-15865.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163	62.1	
62.4Prize Inquiries and Validations7.11-4162.5Prize Inquiry Communications7.11-427.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentTable 65Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentResponse Requirements7.12-365.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements65.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-365.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems65.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-15865.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)65.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)	62.2	
62.5Prize Inquiry Communications	62.3	•
7.12Sales Terminals and Related System Sales EquipmentTable 65Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment Response Requirements	62.4	
Table 65Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment Response Requirements	62.5	Prize Inquiry Communications7.11-42
Response Requirements	7.12	Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment
65.1Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-365.2Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-465.3Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-15765.4Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-15865.5Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-16265.6In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163	Table 65	
<ul> <li>Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-4</li> <li>Interaction with Back-Office Systems7.12-157</li> <li>Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers7.12-158</li> <li>Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-162</li> <li>In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Interaction with Back-Office Systems</li></ul>		Response Requirements7.12-3
<ul> <li>65.4 Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers</li></ul>	65.1	Response Requirements7.12-3 Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-3
<ul> <li>Training Retailers7.12-158</li> <li>Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit (Specified Option)7.12-162</li> <li>In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163</li> </ul>	65.2	Response Requirements7.12-3 Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements7.12-3 Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment7.12-4
<ul> <li>(Specified Option)7.12-162</li> <li>In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163</li> </ul>	65.2 65.3	Response Requirements7.12-3Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
65.6 In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores (Specified Option)7.12-163		Response Requirements
	65.2 65.3	Response Requirements
	65.2 65.3 65.4	Response Requirements       7.12-3         Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements       7.12-3         Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment       7.12-4         Interaction with Back-Office Systems       7.12-157         Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for       7.12-158         Training Retailers       7.12-158         Automated In-Counter Ticket Dispensing Unit       7.12-162         In-Lane Solutions Designed for Use in Multi-Lane Stores       7.12-162

Table of Contents



# 7.12.1 Installation, Relocation and Removal

Table 67	Installation, Relocation and
	Removal Response Requirements
67.1	Roles Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
67.2	Installation, Relocation and/or Removal Requirements
7.12.2	Maintenance and Repair
Table 70	Maintenance and Repair Response Requirements

Table 70	Maintenance and Repair Response Requirements
70.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
70.2	Maintenance and Repair of All Terminals
	and Related Equipment7.12.2-2
70.3	Repair Functions and Location of Staff
70.4	Resolution of Chronic Equipment Problems7.12.2-18
70.5	Remote Monitoring of Equipment7.12.2-21

# 7.13 Call Center Support

7.14	Communications Network	
73.10	Retailer Ordering	7.13-51
	or Emergency Orders	
73.9	Special, Out of Cycle, Express, Expedited,	
73.8	Inventory and Supply Management Functions	
73.7	Inventory Order and Distribution	
73.6	Chronic Problem Resolution	
73.5	Call Center Performance Levels	
	Retailer-Licensee Base	
73.4	Call Center Staffing and Management Support	
73.3	Call Center Staffing and Management	
73.2	Call Center System and Capabilities	7.13-1
73.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	7.13 <b>-1</b>
Table 73	Call Center Response Requirements	7.13-1

Table 76	Communications Network Response Requirements	7.14-2
76.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	7.14-2
76.2	Communications Network Diagrams	7.14-3

.

.



•

.

.

•

Part 8	Sales and Marketing	
	Icon Description	
8.1	Overview	
8.2	Sales Management and Business Development	
Table 79	Sales Management and Business Development Response Requirements	
79.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
79.2	Identification of Sales and Management Staff	
79.3	Sales Organization Structure	
79.4	How Proposer Would Provide a Route Sales Model to	
7.5.1	Support Retailer Locations	8.2-65
79.5	How Proposer Would Coordinate Meetings	
	Among the Lottery, Proposer and Retailers	8.2-71
8.3	Marketing	
Table 81	Marketing Response Requirements	
81.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
81.2	Proposed Marketing Staff	
81.3	Marketing Organization Structure	8.3-10
8.4	Lottery Sales Representatives	
<b>8.4</b> Table 83	Lottery Sales Representatives LSR Services Response Requirements	
	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
Table 83	LSR Services Response Requirements	
Table 83 83.1	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan	
Table 83 83.1 83.2	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure	
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan	8.4-3 8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit	8.4-3 8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-43
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-44 8.4-74
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-44 8.4-74
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-74
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-91
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2 Table 88	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements	8.4-3 8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-74 8.4-91 8.4-91
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2 Table 88 88.1	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	8.4-3 8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-74 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2 Table 88 88.1 88.2	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-105
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2 Table 88 88.1 88.2 88.3	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer-to-Retailer Pack Transfers	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-105 8.4-111
Table 83 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 8.4.1 Table 85 85.1 85.2 85.3 8.4.2 Table 88 88.1 88.2 88.3 88.3 8.4.3	LSR Services Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements LSR Organization Structure LSR Incentive Plan Sales Services to Optimize Performance Retailer Visit Retailer Visit Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Retailer Visits and Support LSR Performance Management LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements ISR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Retailer-to-Retailer Pack Transfers Instant Ticket Game Close	8.4-3 8.4-18 8.4-23 8.4-42 8.4-42 8.4-43 8.4-43 8.4-44 8.4-74 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-91 8.4-111 8.4-111

I.



8.5	Retailer Contests and Retailer-Based Player Promotions
Table 93	Retailer Contests and Retailer-Based
	Player Promotions Response Requirements
93.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
93.2	Contests and Promotions
93.3	Retailer Incentive Programs
8.6	Promotional Events and Retailer Promotions
Table 95	Promotional Events Response Requirements
95.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
95.2	Promotional Equipment and Capabilities8.6-2
95.3	Promotions Team8.6-25
95.4	Alternative Approaches to Events and Promotions
8.7	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment
Table 98	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment
	Response Requirements
98.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
98.2	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment8.7-3
98.3	Updating Signage8.7-44
8.8	Research and Lottery Product Development
Table 101	Research and Game Development Response Requirements8.8-4
101.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
101.2	Overview of Proposer's Research and Development Process
	for New Games and New Game Introductions
101.3	Methods for Obtaining and Using Geographic
101.4	and Psychographic Information8.8-30 Research and Development Staff
101.4	Research and/or Data Analyst Staff
	·
Part 9	Warehouse and Distribution
	Icon Description
9.1	Overview
9.2	New Instant Ticket Delivery and Storage
Table 103	New Instant Ticket Delivery and
	Storage Response Requirements
103.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
103.2	Managing, Fulfilling, and Storing Orders
103.3	Staging and Distribution Plan
103.4	Warehousing and Distribution Methodology and
	Staffing Plan

•

•



•

.

### 9.3 Instant Ticket Delivery

Table 106	Instant Ticket Delivery Response Requirements	022
106.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
106.2	Processing and Shipping Orders on Weekends/Holidays	
106.3	Documenting Deliveries	
106.4	Delivery Plan for Geographically Remote Retailers	
106.5	Packaging Instant Tickets for Delivery	
106.6	Preventing Omitted or Other Defective Packs	
100.0	from Being Shipped	9.3-13
106.7	Methods, Procedures, Hardware and	
	Software for Monitoring Inventory	9.3-14
9.3.1	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification	9.3-20
Table 109	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification	
	Response Requirements	9.3-24
109.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	9.3-24
109.2	Documenting and Storing Partial Packs of Returned Tickets.	
109.3	Instant Tickets in Various Statuses	
9.3.2	Stolen and Damaged Instant Ticket Reporting	9.3-28
Table 112	Stolen and Damaged Instant Ticket	
	Reporting Response Requirements	
112.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
112.2	Damaged and Stolen Ticket Processing	9.3-28
9.4	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction	1
<b>9.4</b> Table 114	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket	
Table 114	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1
Table 114	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	9. <b>4-</b> 1 9.4-1
Table 114 114.1 114.2	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2
Table 114	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction Destruction of Instant and On-Line Ticket Stock	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction Destruction of Instant and On-Line Ticket Stock Promotional Item and Point Of Sale (POS)	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b>	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction Destruction of Instant and On-Line Ticket Stock Promotional Item and Point Of Sale (POS) Verification and Receiving	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b>	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction Destruction of Instant and On-Line Ticket Stock Promotional Item and Point Of Sale (POS) Verification and Receiving Promotional Item and POS Verification and	9.4-1 9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements Ticket Destruction Destruction of Instant and On-Line Ticket Stock Promotional Item and Point Of Sale (POS) Verification and Receiving Promotional Item and POS Verification and Receiving Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1 116.2	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1 116.2	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.4-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1 116.2 116.3	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.5-1 9.5-1 9.5-1
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1 116.2 116.3 <b>9.6</b>	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.5-1 9.5-1 9.5-8 9.6-2
Table 114 114.1 114.2 114.3 <b>9.5</b> Table 116 116.1 116.2 116.3 <b>9.6</b> Table 118	Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Instant Ticket and On-Line Ticket Stock Destruction Response Requirements	9.4-1 9.4-2 9.4-2 9.5-1 9.5-1 9.5-8 9.6-2



9.7	Warehouse and Distribution General Requirements
Table 120	Warehouse and Distribution General Response Requirements9.7-1
120.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
120.2	Process for Instant Ticket Order Processing and Packing
120.3	Process for Preventing Theft of Instant Tickets and Rolls of On-Line Ticket Stock
Part 10	Conversion
	Icon Description
10.0	Overview
10.1	Conversion Plan
Table 123	Conversion Plan Response Requirements10.1-4
123.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
123.2	Conversion Plan and Process10.1-4
123.3	Project Management Process 10.1-1 @
123.4	Proposed Conversion Staff 10.1-24
10.2	Integration and Testing
Table 126	Integration and Testing Response Requirements
126.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
126.2	Integration and Testing Process10.2-2
126.3	Acceptance Testing Process and Criteria 10.2-1
126.4	Proposed Integration and Test Plan 10.2-22
126.5	Backup, Recovery, Failover Process and Test Plan
10.3	Implementation and Migration
Table 128	Implementation and Migration Response Requirements
128.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
128.2	Implementation and Migration Strategy and Process10.3-2
10.4	<b>Conversion Plan General Requirements</b>
Table 130	Conversion Plan General Requirements Response Requirements
130.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
130.1	High-Level Conversion Plan
130.2	Structure and Content of Process Documentation
130.3	Project Management Methodology
130.4 130.4.a	Project Management. Methodology
130.4.b	Business Change Management
130.4.c	Issue Management
130.4.d	Communications Strategy
130.4.u 130.4.e	Knowledge Transfer
130.4.e 130.4.f	Relationship Management
	Risk Management and Mitigation
130.4.g 130.4.h	
	Transition Reporting (Type and Frequency) 10.4-5
130.4.n 130.5	Detailed Initial Distribution Plan

- -

### Table of Contents

-

•

•

DOCUMENT REDACT



### 10.5 Conversion Milestones

Table 132	Conversion Milestones Response Requirements1	0.5-1
132.1	Conversion Plan and Time Chart1	0.5-1

### 10.6 End of the Contract Conversion Plan

Table 134	End of Contract Conversion Plan Response Requirements 10.6-2
134.1	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
134.2	End of Contract Conversion
134.2.a	People Processes
134.2.a.1	Knowledge Transfer
134.2.b	Management Processes
134.2.b.1	Issue Management10.6-6
134.2.b.2	Risk Management and Mitigation10.6-7
134.2.b.3	Exit Reporting (Type and Frequency)10.6-8
134.2.c	Technology
134.2.c.1	Handover Procedures
134.2.c.2	Tools, Software, Network Connections and Data Transfer
134.2.d	License Transfer

Table of Contents

E



#### **GTECH Corporation's Confidential Documentation Table**

The enclosed proposal contains trade secrets and other confidential information of GTECH Corporation ("GTECH"), as defined by Texas state law. Such information is exempt from public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act and Texas State Lottery Act, specifically the Texas Government Code, [Title 5 (Open Government; Ethics), Subtitle A (Open Government), Chapter 552 (Public Information), Subchapter C (Information Excepted from Public Disclosure), in particular, §§ 552.101 (Exception: Confidential Information), 552.102 (Exception: Personnel Information), 552.104 (Exception: Information Related to Competition or Bidding), and 552.110 (Exception: Trade Secrets; Certain Commercial or Financial Information)].

Some of the confidential information in the proposal is further excepted from public disclosure under the Texas State Lottery Act, specifically, the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16 (Economic Regulation), Part 9 (Texas Lottery Commission), Chapter 401 (Administration of State Lottery Act), Subchapter G, § 401.501 (Lottery Security)], as such information constitutes or affects "security plans and procedures of the commission designed to ensure the integrity and security of the operation of the Lottery," and/or "information of a nature that is designed to ensure the integrity and security of winning tickets or numbers in the Lottery."

Besides the foregoing statutory exceptions to public disclosure, those parts of GTECH's proposal that constitute trade secrets of the Company are further protected from disclosure under Texas common law. See, e.g., <u>Hyde</u> <u>Corp. v. Huffines</u>, 314 S.W.2d 763, 776 (Tex. 1958).

The confidential information contained in GTECH's proposal is not known outside of GTECH's business, except where such disclosure has been made to customers and consultants of GTECH subject to written or other obligations of confidentiality. Accordingly, the information is not publicly available. Moreover, it is neither obtainable nor readily ascertainable anywhere outside of GTECH. It represents a valuable portion of GTECH's computerized lottery system knowledge acquired over many years of experience and as a result of GTECH's investment of substantial resources in terms of both time and money. This information could not be re-created by another firm absent a similar research effort, including a similar significant investment of time and financial resources. Obtaining access to the confidential information in the proposal would be of great but unfair benefit to GTECH's competitors in the computerized lottery industry, and its disclosure to such competitors would substantially harm GTECH's competitive position in that industry.

Further, GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the confidentiality of its trade secrets and other confidential information. As noted, GTECH releases such information to third parties only where necessary and only subject to non-disclosure agreements. In addition, all GTECH employees are required to enter into a nondisclosure agreement with the Company upon commencement of their employment with the Company. Such agreement prohibits the employees from using or copying confidential information and Company trade secrets, except as necessary in connection with their employment. Further, GTECH's confidential information is disseminated throughout the Company only on a "need to know" basis. The information in the following table, identified as confidential, is exempt from public disclosure pursuant to Texas law in accordance with the specific statutory provisions cited herein.

Page 1 of 171

### EXHIBIT B



Pade	Number(s)	NA	AA	2.13.1-2.13.3 – 1 thru 2.13.1-2.13.3 – 5 2.13.1-2.13.3 – 5	AN	NA	NA	AN	AN	AA	AN	AN	AA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to	Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The executive summary GTECH has created for the Texas Lottery is confidential, as it contains a summary of our entire offering to the Lottery within which we discuss specific offering elements such as new GTECH-developed innovations as well as certain products and solutions also marked as confidential in the enclosed proposal. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. If disclosed, it would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and allow competitors to improperly obtain competitive advantage. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section	Titles	Table of Contents	Letter of Transmittal		General Information	Proposal Process	Contractual Terms and Conditions	Introduction	Governing Law	Contract Elements	Contract Between Texas Lottery and Successful Proposer	HSP	Terms and Provisions
Section	Numbers		2.12	2.13	Part 1	Part 2	Part 3	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.2	3.3.3

Page 2 of 171



Page Number(s)	NA	NA	NA	AN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AN	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Amendments	Waiver	Clarification of Lottery's Intent	Lottery's Financial Obligations	Relationship of the Parties	Payment	Payment Specifications	Invoicing Specifications	Payments Owed to the Successful Proposer	Performance Specifications	Assignments	Subcontracting	Subletting, Conveying, Assigning or Disposing of All or Any Portion of the Contract	Responsibility and Obligation to Meet Requirements	Obligations of Successful Proposer
Section Numbers	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.9.1	3.9.2	3.9.3	3.9.4	3.10	3.11	3.11.1	3.11.2	3.11.3

## Page 3 of 171

GTECH'

Page Number(s)	AN	AN	NA	NA	NA	AN	Υ.	AN	AN	A	AN	AN	AN	AN	M	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Indemnification from Claims or Actions of Subcontractors	Payment of Subcontractors	Lottery Approval of Staffing	Employees, Agents, and Subcontractors	Personnel Changes	Organizational Changes	Removal of Any Person Employed by Successful Proposer	Background Investigations	Background Investigation Specifications	Obligation to Provide Information	Objection to an Employee	Compliance	Term of Contract	Effective Contract Dates	Compensation Pending Successful Conversion	Contract Extensions
Section Numbers	3.11.4	3.11.5	3.12	3.12.1	3.12.2	3.12.3	3.12.4	3.13	3.13.1	3.13.2	3.13.3	3.14	3.15	3.15.1	3.15.2	3.15.3

Page 4 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	AN	NA	AN	NA	NA	NA	AA	AN	NA	N	AM	NA	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	State of Readiness	Termination at Will	Termination for Cause	Termination for Impossibility of Performance	Termination Without Penalty	No Liability Upon Termination	Effect of Termination	Warranties	Lawfully Organized	Legal Authority	Duly Authorized to Operate and Do Business	Conflict of Interest	Goods and Services	Tickets, Games, Goods and Services	Terms, Conditions, Agreements or Covenants	Sales Agent License
Section Numbers	3.15.4	3.16	3.17 (a-j)	3.18 (a-b)	3.19	3.20	3.21 (a-e)	3.22	3.22.1	3.22.2	3.22.3	3.22.4	3.22.5	3.22.6	3.22.7	3.22.8

Page 5 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	NA	M	AN	N	AN	AN	M	NA	NA	AN	A	NA	NA	M
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Misprinted On-Line Tickets	Equipment in Good Condition	Proposed Goods	Code Disabling the Lottery Gaming System	Clock, Counter, Virus or Other Limiting Design or Routine	Integrity of Data	Secure Operation	Title and License to Lottery Gaming System	Outstanding Assignments, Grants, Licenses, etc.	Licenses and Permits	Successful Proposer Site Visits	Intellectual Property Rights	Ownership	Ownership of Prior Rights by the Texas Lottery	Ownership of Prior Rights by the Successful Proposer
Section Numbers	3.22.9	3.22.10	3.22.11	3.22.12	3.22.13	3.22.14	3.22.15	3.22.16	3.22.17	3.23	3.24	3.25	3.25.1	3.25.2	3.25.3

Page 6 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	AN	AN	AN	AA	AN	AN	AN	NA	AN	AN	AN	NA	NA	NA	A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Further Actions	Waiver of Moral Rights	Confidentiality	Injunctive Relief	Return of Works	Successful Proposer's Name or Logo	Pre-Existing and Third Party Rights	Pre-Existing and Third Party Rights Provisions	Written Agreements	Remediation	Intellectual Property Search	Accounting Records	Right to Audit	Audit Requirements	Right to Additionally Audit the Successful Proposer's Texas Operations	Right to Audit Records and Operations
Section Numbers	3.25.4	3.25.5	3.25.6	3.25.7	3.25.8	3.25.9	3.26	3.26.1	3.26.2	3.27	3.28	3.29	3.30	3.31 (a-d)	3.32	3.32.1

Page 7 of 171



Section Titles	Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Page Number(s)
Auditor Agreements	None	NA
Indemnification	None	NA
Indemnification Provisions	None	AN
Liability	None	AN
Bonds and Insurance	None	MA
Self Insurance	None	NA
Performance Bond	None	M
Original Performance Bond	None	MA
Bond Maintenance	None	M
General Liability Insurance	None	MA
Property Insurance	None	NA
Errors and Omissions Insurance	None	MA
Crime Insurance	None	M
Automobile Liability Insurance	None	M
Workers' Compensation & Employers Liability Insurance	None	AN
Disclosure of Litigation	None	NA

Page 8 of 171

പ
÷
g
$\vdash$
<u> </u>
5
÷
ē
÷
<u> </u>
a
2
_ <u></u>
v
Q
Δ
_
a
÷Ξ
묻
5
<u>_</u>
0
÷
C
0
υŬ
$\sim$



۰.

.

Page Number(s)	Part 3-37	NA	NA	NA	NA	AN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The first two paragraphs in this section contain confidential financial information and detailed information regarding sanctions and liquidated damages which, if disclosed, would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Disclosure of Sanctions and Liquidated Damages	Force Majeure/Delay of Performance	Delay Provisions	Delays in Performance	Security Requirements	Established Security Program	Further and Additional Security Measures	Taxes, Fees and Assessments	Payment of Any Taxes	Tax Payment Responsibilities	News Releases	Advertising	Name, Logos, Images, etc.
Section Numbers	3.44	3.45	3.45.1	3.45.2	3.46	3.46.1	3.46.2	3.47	3.47.1	3.47.2	3.48	3.49	3.49.1

Page 9 of 171

豰 GTECH'

Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	NA	Part 3-42	NA	AN	NA	NA	AN	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.102. Exception: Personnel Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> The table in this section titled "Required Information for Lobbyists, Consultants, and/or Advisors" contains detailed confidential personnel information the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy and, if disclosed, would cause competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Pre-Approval by the Lottery	Hiring of Texas Lottery Personnel	Employment Offers or Business Arrangements	Engaging Services of Any Texas Employee	Hiring of Lobbyist, Consultant and/or Advisor; Supplemental Information	Notices	Non-Disclosure	Usufruct	Ticket Purchase	End of Contract Conversion	Conversion Identification and Time	Removal of All Equipment	Cooperation with Texas Lottery
Section Numbers	3.49.2	3.50	3.50.1	3.50.2	3.51	3.52	3.53	3.54	3.55	3.56	3.56.1	3.56.2	3.56.3

## Page 10 of 171



.

.

.

Page Number(s)	NA	NA	NA	AA	N	AM	NA	NA	AA	NA	AA	A	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Experienced Personnel, Resources and Facilities	Equipment	Programs	Systems Analysis, Design and Programming	Maintainable and Reusable Software	Supportable Programming Languages, Tools and Methodologies	Delivery of Copies of Works	Source Code Escrow Agreement	Lottery Purchase Option	Sanctions and Remedies Schedule	General	Assessment of Sanctions	Failure to Assess Sanctions	Severability of Individual Sanctions Clause	Sanction Schedule
Section Numbers	3.56.4	3.57	3.58	3.58.1	3.58.2	3.58.3	3.58.4	3.58.5	3.59	3.60	3.60.1	3.60.2	3.60.3	3.60.4	3.60.5

## Page 11 of 171



Page Number(s)	NA	NA	AN	AN	AN	Ч.	AN	AN	AN	Ϋ́	Ϋ́
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Failure to Permit an Audit or Examination	Failure to Product Accurate Records or Provide Accurate Information	Failure to Produce Timely Records and/or Information	Failure to Disclose Litigation	Failure to Obtain Prior Written Approval Before Issuing News Release	Failure to Notify the Texas Lottery of Changes of Lobbyist, Consultant and/or Advisor Information	Failure to Comply with Non- Disclosure Terms	Unauthorized Purchase of Texas Lottery Tickets	Failure to Report Significant Incidents and Anomalies	Failure to Timely Notify the Texas Lottery of a Change in Financial Condition, Change in Key Management, or Change of Ownership	Failure to Provide Information and/or Cooperate Fully with Contract Compliance Review
Section Numbers	3.60.6	3.60.7	3.60.8	3.60.9	3.60.10	3.60.11	3.60.12	3.60.13	3.60.14	3.60.15	3.60.16

Page 12 of 171



٠

< e .

Page Number(s)	NA	Υ	AA	NA	AN	NA	N	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Failure to Correct Audit and/or Compliance Finding	Failure to Receive Texas Lottery Written Approval at Least Twenty-Four (24) Hours in Advance for Visitors to the Central Distribution Warehouse	Failure to Comply with Title 1 TAC 202 Information Security Standards	Failure to Backup and Restore Data in a Manner and/or Format for Business Processing	Failure to Perform Retailer Training	Failure to Perform Retailer Retraining	Failure to Implement New On-Line Games	Failure to Conduct Intellectual Property Search	Failure to Update Jackpot Amount	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a Retailer Location (All On-Line or All Instant Ticket Games)
Section Numbers	3.60.17	3.60.18	3.60.19	3.60.20	3.60.21	3.60.22	3.60.23	3.60.24	3.60.25	3.60.26

Page 13 of 171

🌏 GTECH'

Page Number(s)	M	AN	M	AN	NA	AN	NA	AN	NA	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titl <u>es</u>	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a Retailer Location (Specific On-Line Game or One or More Instant Ticket Games)	Inability to Cash Winning Tickets at a Texas Lottery Claim Center	Inability to Conduct Retailer, Licensing, Inventory, Accounting, or Other Management Functions	Performance Degradation	Failure to Test Backup Lottery Gaming System	Failure to Execute Planned On- Line Promotion	Failure to Provide Software Fixes and/or Enhancements	Failure to Implement Change or Release Management Without Incident	Failure to Comply with Title 1 TAC 202 Resulting in a Security Incident	Failure to Provide New Reports and/or to Modify Existing Reports	Inability of ICS to Update Lottery Applications
Section Numbers	3.60.27	3.60.28	3.60.29	3.60.30	3.60.31	3.60.32	3.60.33	3.60.34	3.60.35	3.60.36	3.60.37

Page 14 of 171



section Titles	Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Page Number(s)
Out-of-Balance Condition Between ICS and Lottery Gaming Systems	None	M
Failure to Load Debit, Credit, and/or New Retailer Files	None	A
Inability to Confirm or Activate Instant Ticket Packs (All Retailers)	None	AN
Inability to Confirm or Activate Instant Ticket Packs (Single Retailer)	None	<b>V</b> N
Inability to Produce Accurate Terminal Reports or Make Terminal Reports Available	None	ΨZ
Failure to Install, Relocate or Remove Lottery Sales and/or Validation Equipment	None	AM
Failure to Install, Relocate or Remove Lottery Non-Sales and/or Validation Equipment	None	AN
Failure to Resolve a Lottery Non-Sales and/or Validation Equipment Problem within the Specified Timeframe	None	A
Call Center Answer Time	None	A
Call Center Busy Signal Time	None	NA
Call Center Abandonment Rate	None	AN

Page 15 of 171



Page Number(s)	NA	AN	AN	AN	NA	AN	AN	AN	AN	M	Υ Y	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Call Center Hold Time	Call Center Availability	LSR Visits	Retailer Satisfaction	Failure to Properly Process or Assign On-Line Ticket Stock	Improperly Processed Packs of Instant Tickets	Failure to Support a Promotional Event	Inability to Program the Programmable Signs	Inability of the Programmable Signs to Communicate	Failure to Load Instant Game Files within Specified Timeframe	Instant Ticket Packs not Delivered to Texas Lottery Retailers	Instant Ticket Packs not Returned to the Warehouse
Section Numbers	3.60.49	3.60.50	3.60.51	3.60.52	3.60.53	3.60.54	3.60.55	3.60.56	3.60.57	3.60.58	3.60.59	3.60.60

## Page 16 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	<b>A</b> N	N	AN	NA	AN	AN	AN	AN	N	NA	Υ N
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification	Failure to Timely Provide Accurate Annual Instant Ticket Inventory Report	Failure to Cooperate Fully and in Good Faith in the Conversion to any New System	Failure to Provide a Detailed Conversion Plan within 45 Days of Contract Execution None	Failure to Deliver According to the Final Approved Detailed Conversion Plan	Liquidated Damages	Liquidated Damages Schedule	General	Liquidated Damages Assessment	Severability of Individual Liquidated Damages Clauses	On-Line Game Unavailability	Inability of the Texas Lottery Retailer Terminals to Communicate with the Lottery Gaming System
Section Numbers	3.60.61	3.60.62	3.60.63	3.60.64	3.60.65	3.61	3.61.1	3.61.2	3.61.3	3.61.4	3.61.5	3.61.6

Page 17 of 171

🌏 GTECH'

Page Number(s)	Υ	Ψ <b>N</b>	AN	NA	M	M	A	AN	A	AN	M	AN	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Failure to Resolve Terminal and Related Sales Equipment Problems	Unassigned Packs of Instant Tickets Missing from the Warehouse	Dispute Resolution	Certifications	Sales Agent License Specifications	Section 231.006 of Texas Family Code	Section 2261.053 of Texas Government Code	Submitted Proposal	Section 669.003 of Government Code	Texas Resident Bidder	President's Executive Order (EO) 13224	Section 2155.004 of Texas Government Code	Preferences	Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices
Section Numbers	3.61.7	3.61.8	3.62	3.63	3.63.1	3.63.2	3.63.3	3.63.4	3.63.5	3.63.6	3.63.7	3.63.8	3.64	3.65

Page 18 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	N	NA	۲Z	M	M	N	NA	AN	AN	A	AN	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Immigration	State of Texas Accessibility Requirements	Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)	Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards	State of Texas Accessibility Requirements	Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)	False Statements; Breach of Representations	Limitation on Authority; No Other Obligations	Proposer Assignment	Code of Conduct	Contact with Texas Lottery Commission	Meetings at Texas Lottery Headquarters	Gifts	Nonprofessional Socialization
Section Numbers	3.66	3.66.1	3.66.2	3.67	3.67.1	3.67.2	3.68	3.69	3.70	3.71 (a-g)	3.72	3.72.1	3.72.2	3.72.3

Page 19 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	NA	AN	AN	A	AN	AN	NA	NA	NA	AN	Ϋ́	A	M
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Professional Socialization	Incidents and Anomalies	Reporting of Significant Incidents and Anomalies	Monitoring of the Successful Proposer	Attachment of Third Party Systems, Terminals and Products	Access and Support	Attaching Products to the Lottery Gaming System	Intellectual Property	Records Retention	Required Information	Statement of Understanding	Certificate Executed by an Authorized Representative	Exceptions to the Requirements	Experience of Responding Firm and Product
Section Numbers	3.72.4	3.73	3.73.1	3.73.2	3.74	3.74.1	3.74.2	3.74.3	3.75	Part 4	4.1	4.1.1	4.1.2	4:2

## Page 20 of 171

d I
<u> </u>
൧
o,
<u> </u>
·
<u> </u>
0
-12
- ito
- 22
<u> </u>
e
ē
<u> </u>
5
0
0
õ
-
- <del>-</del> -
Ę.
۰
σ
÷
7
5



Page Number(s)	Follows Part 4-2	NA	AA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information marked confidential in the GTECH Customer Summary Insert, Elsym Experience Insert, and Spacenet Experience Insert identify contract information including detailed information about GTECH's contract values and confidential information regarding Elsym and Spacenet. This detailed information is not generally known to GTECH's competitors (as well as Elsym's and Spacenet's competitors), and its disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to their ability to compete successfully in the public lottery industry. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Years of Experience	Previous Lottery Experience	Previous Experience in Transition Activities	Experience
Section Numbers	4.2.1	4.2.2	4.2.3	4.2.4 (a-e)

Page 21 of 171

a)
-
닅
Ĕ
C
ō
÷
g
Ē
ā
3
5
Ū
2
$\Box$
Ē
÷
Ē
<u>e</u>
<u>ם</u>
Ę
5
ŭ
-



Page Number(s)	Part 4-8	Part 4-9 thru Part 4-15	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The information marked confidential in 4.2.5 (d) of this section of GTECH's proposal presents detailed audit information over the past 5 years. This commercial and financial information is not generally known and, if publicly disclosed, would cause substantial competitive harm to the Company and unfairly advantage competing vendors. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the confidentiality of its trade secrets and other confidential information, including this commercial and financial information.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.104 (a), Exception: Information Related to Competition or Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The information marked confidential in 4.2.5 (f) of this section of GTECH's proposal provides a detailed listing of all material civil or criminal litigation and indictments, whether threatened or pending, including any actions that a reasonable person knowledgeable in the gaming industry would consider relevant to any gaming operation or development. This commercial and financial information is not generally known and, if publicly disclosed, would cause substantial competitive harm to the Company and unfairly advantage competing vendors. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the confidentiality of its trade secrets and other confidential information, including this commercial and financial information.</b>	None
Section Titles	Performance During Last Five Years		Experience of Personnel
Section Numbers	4.2.5 (a-g)		4.3

Page 22 of 171

e
ā
<u>_</u>
'с
ō
Ē
÷
ē
Ε
5
ŏ
Δ
a,
Ë
P
P
J.
ō
- L - J



.

Page Number(s)	Follows Part 4-18	NA	NA	NA	AN	AN	NA	AN	NA	AA	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552. Subchapter C. § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The two inserts in section 4.3.1 titled "GTECH Texas Organizational Chart" and "Transition Team Organizational Chart" contain diagrams of GTECH's organizational structure that are confidential and a trade secret as they derive independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the protection of this sensitive information from public disclosure.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Organizational Chart	Resumes for Key Personnel	Resume Specifications	Verification of Resumes	Staffing Schedule	Availability of Key Management Employees	References	Contact Person	Conflict of Interest	Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest	Continuing Disclosure Requirement	Financial Soundness
Section Numbers	4.3.1	4.3.2 (a-f)	4.3.3	4.3.4	4.3.5	4.3.6	4,4	4.5	4.6	4.6.1	4.6.2	4.7

Page 23 of 171

🌏 GTECH'

Page 24 of 171



. .

Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	AA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AA	NA	AN	AN	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Additional Background Information	HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)	HSP Requirement	HSP Submission and Texas Lottery Review	HSP (Attachment C)	Completed HSP	Clarifications on HSP	Assistance for Preparation of HSP	Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference	On-Line Tutorial	HSP Checklist	Mandatory HSP Workshops	Requirements for Completing the HSP Forms	Proposer Intends to Subcontract	Proposer Does Not Intend to Subcontract
Section Numbers	4.8.3	Part 6	5.1	5.2	5.2.1	5.2.2	5.2.3	5.3	5.3.1	5.3.2	5.3.3	5.4	5.5	5.5.1	5.5.2

14

Page 25 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	AN	NA	AN	AN	AN	AN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AN	AN	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Pre-Existing Subcontracting Relationships	Subcontracting Opportunities	Goods and/or Services	Potential Subcontracting Opportunities (Attachment L)	Additional Subcontracting Opportunities	Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL)	HSP Changes	HSP Reporting	Account Management and Administration	Overview	Account Management	Account Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Account Management	Service Level Monitoring and Reporting	Service Level Monitoring and Reporting Response Requirements
Section Numbers	5.5.3	5.6	5.6.1	5.6.2	5.6.3	5.6.4	5.7	5.8	Part 6	6.1	6.2	Table 4	4.1	4.2	6.3	Table 7

Page 26 of 171



.

Page Number(s)	AN	6.3-2 thru 6.3-3	6.3-4 thru 6.3-8
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information contained under the heading Service Level Monitoring and Reporting is confidential as it contains a description of a new innovation to optimize the reporting of service level requirements. This information is trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH, if disclosed, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The information contained under the heading "Measuring and Reporting SLRs" contains a description of a new innovation to optimize reporting of service level requirements and the associated process used to develop the most accurate methods of reporting on such service levels. This information is trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It would cause substantial competitive harm if disclosed, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Service Level Monitoring and Reporting	Measuring and Reporting SLRs
Section Numbers	1.7	7.2	7.3

.

.

Page 27 of 171



Page Number(s)	6.3-9 thru 6.3-11	6.3-11 thru 6.3-12	NA	NA	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information contained under the heading "Service Level Reports and Notification" contains a detailed description of a new innovation to optimize reporting of service level requirements and provides a detailed example of how this is done. This information is trade secret and derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. It would cause substantial competitive harm if disclosed, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information contained under the heading "Automated Reporting Capabilities" contains a description of a new innovation to optimize the reporting of service level requirements. This information is a trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It would cause substantial competitive harm if disclosed, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain secrecy.	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Service Level Reports and Notification	Automated Reporting Capabilities	Service Management	Incident and Problem Management	Incident and Problem Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	7.4	7.5	6.4	6.4.1	Table 9	9.1

# Page 28 of 171



×.

Page Number(s)	NA	NA	NA	AA	A	NA	NA	NA	M
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Incident and Problem Management	Capacity Management	Capacity Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Capacity Planning	Performance Management	Performance Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Performance Management
Section Numbērs	9.2	6.4.2	Table 11	11.1	11.2	6.4.3	Table 13	13.1	13.2

.

Page 29 of 171

٩
Tab
ion
ntat
ame
Jo O
tial [
dent
onfi
Ŭ



Page Number(s)	6.4-19	NA	AN	AN	AN	NA	AN	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irfade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material begins just after the heading "Central System Monitoring Tools" and ends with the text in the last bullet " other products and systems." The information within the confidential markings on this page identifies the tool GTECH will use to monitor performance, capacity, and availability of the entire Lottery Gaming System. This confidential material also provides descriptions of this tool's functionality. Disclosure of such information would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of GTECH's business and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Planning, Development, Modification, Monitoring and Reporting of System and Network Performance	Compliance Review	Compliance Review Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Compliance Review Requirements	Facilities Support Services	Facilities Support Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Recommended Facilities
Section Numbers	13.3	6.5	Table 15	15.1	15.2	6.6	Table 18	18.1	18.2

Page 30 of 171



....

¥.)

Page Number(s)	M	AN	NA	NA	AN	AN	AN	NA	NA	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Other Services, Procedures, Materials, Supplies, Programs, Policies, Equipment and Facilities	Central Distribution Warehouse Hours of Operation	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Capabilities	Data Backup and Restore Process	Ticket Delivery	Training	Training Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	18.3	18.4	6.7	Table 21	21.1	21.2	21.3	21.4	6.8	Table 24	24.1

14

٠

Page 31 of 171

a)
÷
9
a'
F
<b>_</b>
ō
÷Ē
a
÷
5
ē
E
= =
Ū
0
ŏ
~
al D
~
ntial Do
al D
ntial Do



Page Number(s)	6.8-2	6.8-22 thru 6.8-24	6.8-37 thru 6.8-38
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Number 4 "Documentation of Training" under the heading "Training Activities" contains confidential information including detailed descriptions regarding how to use a new GTECH training innovation that is trade secret. This information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The Offered Option, "Mobile Classroom Training," under the heading "Customized Training Delivery Methods" contains a description of a new training innovation that is trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. If disclosed, it would cause competitive harm to the Company, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information contained under the heading "New LSR Training" contains detailed descriptions of our training processes for new employees. This information is trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm, and is therefore subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Training Activities		
Section Numbers	24.2		

Page 32 of 171

e
P
Ta
'n
÷
ta
Ē
ě
Ē
5
0
പ്പ
al Do
tial Do
ential Do
dential Do
ifidential Do
onfidential Do
Confidential Do
<b>Confidential Do</b>



90

1

14.0

Page Number(s)	6.8-39 thru 6.8-40	6.8-41 thru 6.8-43	AN	NA	AN	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.100 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The information under the heading "LSR Certifications" contains detailed descriptions of our proposed certification process for Lottery Sales Representatives. This is trade secret information and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm to the Company, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.</b>	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning under the heading "Sales Skill Development Training" and ending with "optimizing sales skills of LSRs." contains detailed information about GTECH's Sales Force development program. This information is trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure could cause serious competitive harm, and is therefore the subject to reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Training Activities		Lottery Gaming System	Overview	On-Line Games	On-Line Game Development	On-Line Game Response Requirements
Section Numbers	24.2		Part 7	7.1	7.2	7.2.1	Table 27

### Page 33 of 171

۰.



Page Number(s)	NA	7.2-5 thru 7.2-7	7.2-9
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section starting with the heading text "A Strategic Approach" and ending with the text " specific to the Texas marketplace" contains GTECH proprietary strategies for game development. Disclosure of our strategy would give competitors an opportunity to improperly obtain economic advantage through the research work and planning we have done in the area of game development. This information is also a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning with the figure title "LMDB Performance Analysis Case Study Example" and ending with the caption text " from lotteries around the world" is confidential and trade secret as it contains detailed descriptions concerning the functionality of our analytical capabilities, which are derived from our LMDB tool. The Information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	On-Line Game Development, Research and Implementation	
Section Numbers	27.1	27.2	

Page 34 of 171

able
ion T
lentat
ocum
ntial D
nfide
Ö



4

.....

Page Number(s)	7.2-18	7.2-19 thru 7.2-21	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section starting with the text, "With the new GTECH Enterprise Series Mobile Solution" and ending with " please see Section 8.4.1, Retailer Visit" contains GTECH proprietary strategies for game data tracking. Disclosure of our strategy would give competitors an opportunity to improperly obtain economic advantage through the research work, and planning we have done in the area of game development. This information is a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading text, "GamePRO Game Testing Service" and ending with the text, "players and retailers." contains detailed information about the functionality of a game testing tool. The tool is specific and proprietary to GTECH and our associated efforts to develop it. It is also associated with proprietary software. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	
Section Titles	On-Line Game Development, Research and Implementation		
Section Numbers	27.2		

.

.

Page 35 of 171

٩
q
ц Ц
Ē
<u>o</u> .
Ξ
2
Ē
Ð
3
5
ū
0
Δ
-
<u>.</u>
F
٦,
ō
÷.
2
0
U



Page Number(s)	7.2-29
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential information begins with the text "This testing, analysis, and refinement" and ends with " your current game portfolio" is confidential, as it contains information and ends with " your current game portfolio" is confidential, as it contains information about GTECH's new product, ES Mobile, and how it will support new game design for the Texas Luttery. The tool is specific and proprietary to GTECH as a re our associated efforts to develop it. It is also associated with proprietary software. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information C § 552.101, Exception: Information B § 552.101 (a)(b)). Exception: Information C FECH trade secret that derives economic value from not being known in this form to GTECH trade secret that derives economic value from not being known in this form to GTECH subscines advantage in the industry and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	On-Line Game Development, Research and Implementation
Section Numbers	27.2

Page 36 of 171

1	υ
7	5
Ĥ	-
	_
<u>د</u>	=
ī	Ē
	2
- +	2
- 0	σ
- •	2
_ 2	=
- 0	υ
ė	-
_ 2	=
- ĩ	5
- 2	5
2	۲.
_	ב
-	_
- 0	0
- 17	÷
- 7	=
- 5	
	2
-τ	כ
12	È.
- 7	-
	5
_ (	ڊ
- 1	



Page Number(s)	Follows 7.2-40	7.2-45 thru 7.2-47
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The "Powerball Launch Implementation and Execution" insert in this section contains a detailed description of a GTECH-designed and proprietary execution strategy, developed through expertise, experience, and knowledge unique to the Company. The information in this confidential insert is a GTECH trade secret and the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding Information The information in the section beginning with the heading "Lucky 7 Bonus Round" and ending with the text in the caption " creates player excitement" contains proprietary information regarding new GTECH-developed game concepts. The information contained within the industry and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts by the Company to maintain its secrecy. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Developing and Implementing New On-Line Game Concepts	
Section Numbers	27.3	

Page 37 of 171

Table	
ntation	
ocumei	
al D	
lenti	
onfio	
ŭ	



Page Number(s)	7.2-50 thru 7.2-52	7.2-55
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the heading text, "Extra Triple Draw" and ending with text in the caption " longer with Nudger" contains proprietary information on new GTECH-developed game concepts. The information contained within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section beginning with the text "Our experience in Texas" and ending with the text " to each pack" contains a description of a proprietary Instant-Online games' strategy that is unique to GTECH. This material also includes patent information. This information is a significant differentiator from our industry competitors. Therefore, the information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Developing and Implementing New On-Line Game Concepts	
Section Numbers	27.3	

Page 38 of 171

<u>_</u>
9
a
F
C
- <del>.</del> .
÷≚
Te l
Ę
Ē
ല
- 2
5
-0
Ō
ñ
=
Ø
÷.
2
Ð
σ
÷
<u> </u>
0
U



Page Number(s)	7.2-65 thru 7.2-66	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the text "The strongest keno jurisdictions" and ending with the text " graphic and animation capabilities" contains confidential and proprietary information based on keno recruitment best practices and lessons learned from helping our customers. This material also contains information associated with proprietary software. In addition, the material includes proprietary functionality information about retailers' use of keno graphics. This information is a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	
Section Titles	Developing and Implementing New On-Line Game Concepts	On-Line Game Development Service Levels	On-Line Game Control	On-Line Game Control Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
Section Numbers	27.3	Table 28	7.2.2	Table 30	30.1	

.

Page 39 of 171



Page Number(s)	7.2-69 thru 7.2-70 and 7.2-72 thru 7.2-73	AN	AN	A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The screen captures and corresponding captions in this section under the headings "The Enterprise Series Online Product Management (ES OLPM)" and "Liability Limits in ES" are confidential and a GTECH trade secret as they show GTECH's ES system's online product application. This section also contains a detailed description of administrative procedures for multiple draw options, which GTECH developed to ensure the data integrity of the Texas Lottery's system. The screen captures and corresponding functionality described in this section are also supported by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Approach and Experience with Developing and Monitoring of On-Line Game Control Features	Drawings	Drawings Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	30.2	7.2.3	Table 32	32.1

Page 40 of 171

đ
-de
F
¢
<u>.</u>
E.
Ξ
5
Ĕ
5
ប្
2
rD
Ē
5
Ť
φĒ
5
ŭ
-



)**x** 

Page Number(s)	7.2-83 thru 7.2-88	NA	AN	AN	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The eight screen captures in this section beginning with Figure 7.2-38 Closed Draw Sales Verification and ending with the words in the caption " demonstrating that they have been completed" provide detailed information regarding the draw control procedures that GTECH has developed to ensure the data integrity of the Texas Lottery's system. These procedures include proprietary and confidential information and are also associated with proprietary software. Disclosure of this information cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.		None	None	
Section Titles	Proposed System's Capability to Meet Drawing Requirements	Instant Ticket Game Management	Instant Ticket Game Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
Section Numbers	32.2	7.3	Table 35	35.1	

. •

Page 41 of 171



Page Number(s)	7.3-9 thru 7.3-10	7.3-12
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Figure 7.3-5 titled "ES IPS Principal Features and Benefits" in this section is confidential as it contains detailed information about GTECH's ES IPS solution. This figure also includes detailed information about ADIS and ES Mobile. ES IPS, ADIS, and ES Mobile are all trade secret and proprietary GTECH products. ES IPS is GTECH's newest instant ticket management solution which is driven by proprietary software. Further, this figure identifies the features of this product plus the specific benefits it will provide to the Texas Lottery. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to the Company. This information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under the title Security Grid beginning with "While retaining all your current " and ending with " included in our base offering" is confidential as it contains proprietary information that discusses single-ticket accounting methodologies for instant tickets through GTECH's ES IPS software. It describes a specific single ticket accounting solution for the TLC. This section also contains several confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Volume, Scope, Development and Management of Instant Ticket Operations	
Section Numbers	35.2	

Page 42 of 171

ъ
Ē
- <del>7</del>
Ĕ
· –
5
•∺
a
Ę.
5
ື
_ 2
2
×
le
intia
Ē
<u> </u>
D
£
5
ы
$\overline{}$



. •

Page Number(s)	7.3-13 thru 7.3-14	7.3-16
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section beginning with "Precision Replenishment Ordering" and ending with " Request for Software Services (RFSS) Process" is confidential as it contains proprietary information including discussions of high-level solutions for instant ticket replenishment through GTECH's ES IPS software. It also contains a detailed description of a specific inventory and sales solution for the TLC. In addition, this section contains descriptions of several confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "ES Game Parameters Screen" is confidential as it identifies and contains descriptions of settlement parameters in GTECH's ES IPS, which is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Volume, Scope, Development and Management of Instant Ticket Operations	
Section Numbers	35.2	

.

Page 43 of 171

.

-		
	umentation	
1	ntial Dor	
-	Contide	



Page Number(s)	7.3-19	7.3-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under Lottery Sales Representative Transactions, beginning with "In addition, ES IPS will support * and including the table titled "Support for LSR Activity" is confidential as it contains proprietary information that includes detailed discussions of special targeted distribution programs and new game orders for instant tickets through GTECH's ES IPS software. This section also contains several confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under Pack Inventory beginning with "With the new system, the TLC <sup>®</sup> and ending with " of the packs in the bag" is confidential as it contains proprietary information that discusses the new Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) technology and confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Volume, Scope, Development and Management of Instant Ticket Operations	
Section Numbers	35.2	

# Page 44 of 171

u
_0
ര
-
-
5
.9
<u>+</u>
, m
묻
5
Ψ
3
=
- 5
ŏ
×
С
_
- PO
÷
_
e
ŏ
ž
7
õ
- 2
$\mathbf{O}$



Page Number(s)	7.3-22	7.3-23
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The screen capture titled "Sample Pack History Screen" is marked as confidential as it shows the Enterprise Series data functionality for tracking historical pack information, which is based on proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential information begins with Figure 7.3-9: Sample ES Inventory Summary Report and ends with the text " Instant Ticket sales growth in Texas." This material contains detailed information about GTECH's ES IPS functionality and also contains explanations regarding how to create weekly reports as well as how LSRs can use ES Mobile to access information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from tis disclosure or use and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Volume, Scope, Development and Management of Instant Ticket Operations	
Section Numbers	35.2	

Page 45 of 171



Page Number(s)	7.3-25	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Fore figure titled "ES Settlement Parameters Screen" is confidential as it shows and contains descriptions of settlement Parameters in GTECH's ES IPS driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and contains descriptions of settlement Parameters in GTECH's ES IPS driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and contains descriptions of settlement Parameters in GTECH's ES IPS driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and contains descriptions of settlement Parameters in GTECH's ES IPS driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.101, Exception: Information and destruction processed" and ending is thefore the heading "Reporting: Improved Access to Information" is confidential as this material contains information about new RFID technology and confidential as this material contains information about new RFID technology and confidential as the information beginning with "End-of-game returns will be processed" and ending is thefore the heading "Reporting: Improved Access to Information" is confidential as this information may cause c	
Section Titles	Volume, Scope, Development and Management of Instant Ticket Operations	
Section Numbers	35.2	

Ċ4

d)
₹
岩
Ĕ
·~
2
<u>.</u>
H
ntati
5
ě
۳
5
Ū
0
$\Box$
le
岩
2
Ť
ž
Ξ
Ő
Ū



4

.

Page Number(s)	7.3-28 thru 7.3-36 7.3-39
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.1104, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Fexas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Texas Complication regarding single-ticket accounting wethodologies for instant tickets accomplication regarding single-ticket accounting methodologies for instant tickets accomplications of a specific single-ticket accounting solution for the Texas Lottery. In addition, this section contains several confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could geopartize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Information § 552.107 (a)(b), Exception: Information § 552.108 (b), Exception: Information § 552.108 (b), Exception: Information § 552.109 (b) (b), Exception: Information § 552.104 (b) (b
Section Titles	Support of Single Instant Ticket Accounting (Invited Option)
Section Numbers	35.3

## Page 47 of 171

٠



Page Number(s)	NA	AA	A	7.4-5
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation		None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The screenshot in this section titled "ES System Portal" shows the system's dashboard, which contains proprietary methods, processes, and operational procedures and is also associated with proprietary software. These methods, procedures and is also associated with proprietary software. These methods, procedures and operational procedures provide a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Claims and Validation	Claims and Validation Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	On-Line and Instant Claims, Validations and Payments
Section Numbers	7.4	Table 37	37.1	37.2

Page 48 of 171

u
<b>B</b>
Ē
-
5
. <u> </u>
on -
بہ ۔
a)
~
- E
- 5
_ <u>Y</u>
- 0
$\cap$
_
-
Ċ
្រក
<u> </u>
0
÷
Ċ
~ ~
਼ੁਪੁ
$\mathbf{U}$



٠

Page Number(s)	Insert Follows 7.4-2	7.4-9
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The insert in this section entitled "Claims and Payment Processing" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH-proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text marked as confidential under the heading "Instant Ticket Validation" and ending with " successful ticket validations." contains descriptions of GTECH's unique instant ticket validation procedures which are also associated with proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	On-Line and Instant Claims, Validations and Payments	Validation Capabilities
Section Numbers	37.2	37.3

.

.

### Page 49 of 171

<u>_</u>
.0
6
Ĥ
0
1
19
7
- 65
¥
-3
- 3
_ <b>1</b>
- ×
Š
$\Box$
_
<b>D</b>
-
7
- 70
<u> </u>
.0
4
<u>م</u>
Ö
ιŪ
$\sim$



Page Number(s)	7.4-13	7.4-18 thru 7.4-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text beginning with the sentence "The ES system provides assurance" and ending with " duplicates of the first ticket" outlines GTECH's procedures for preventing the generation of duplicate lottery tickets. These procedures are also associated with proprietary software and disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The text and graphic illustrations following the heading "Renaissance Card" and ending with the words " Web-Based Subscription System" all contain descriptions related to the GTECH-proprietary player card solution, which was developed to streamline prize payment processes and enhance player loyalty. The information disclosed within the confidential markings provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the lndustry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Validation Capabilities	
Section Numbers	37.3	

Page 50 of 171

6

7

•

Table
ntation
ocume
Confidential



٠

Page Number(s)	7.4-22 7.4-25 7.4-30 7.4-36	Insert Follows 7.4-30
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) All screenshots and corresponding captions marked as confidential in this section titled "ESPS Create Claim Screen," "Enforcing Claimant Eligibility Rules," "ESPS Claim Summary Screen," and "ESPS Annuity Details Screen" are actual representations of the Texas Lottery system's claims and payment interface and are associated with proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The insert in this section entitled "5754 Processing" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH- proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH trade secret. All confidential material in this insert describing the proposed solution is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Validation Capabilities	
Section Numbers	37.3	

1

۰.

Page 51 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	NA	Insert Follows 7.5-2
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial</b> <b>Information</b> The insert in this section entitled "Retailer Life Cycle Overview" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH-proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH trade secret. All confidential material in this insert describing the proposed solution is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Secured Method (and Equivalent Backup Method) of Applying Required Signature(s) to Check Stock	Retailer Management	Retailer Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Retailer Management Functions
Section Numbers	37.4	7.5	Table 40	40.1	40.2

Page 52 of 171

ወ
Ā
م
F
占
<u>≍</u>
ō
- E
ē
Ε
ocun
ŏ
Õ
6
Ei-
Ξ
بە
<u>,</u> 2
Ē
ō
U



э.

.

Page Number(s)	7.5-3	7.5-8 thru 7.5-48
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Is Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under Retailer Management Functions beginning with "The addition of GTECH Enterprise Series " and ending with " please refer to Section 8.4.1, Retailer Visit" is confidential as it contains descriptions of our new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of messages to LSRs and R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this material may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) <i>All screen captures included in Section 40.2</i> and their captions are confidential as they show specific and proprietary Enterprise Series data functionality related to Retailer Management within the system, which are based on proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. These GTECH trade secrets should not be disclosed as they derive independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions	
Section Numbers	40.2	

\*

٠

Page 53 of 171

e
Ā
Ца
Ę
.0
at
÷
P
Ĕ
5
ថ្ក
Jo O
Doc
ial Doci
ntial Doci
ential Doci
idential Doci
nfidential Docu
onfidential Docu
Confidential Docu



Page Number(s)	7.5-11	7.5-13
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Retailer Management Functions Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Recruitment" beginning with "ES Retailer Services provides a collaborative" and ending with " during the visit" is confidential as it contains descriptions of our new ES Mobile Device technology. This material also identifies and contains descriptions of messages to LSRs and R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The bullet of information in the section under the heading "Application Management" beginning with "Data from" and ending with " ESRS application" is confidential as it describes a new ES Mobile Device technology. It also identifies and contains descriptions of the messages that can be sent to LSRs as well as R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions	
Section Numbers	40.2	

Page 54 of 171

Ψ
÷
- 0
្រាច
-
•
_
<u> </u>
- 0
- 76
- +=
Ψ
- C
<u> </u>
=
_
- U
- ×
0
Ó
_
_
- 10
- <del>-</del> -
- E
ា
Ψ
- 70
≃
÷
~
<u> </u>
0
.~.
0
_



Page Number(s)	7.5-23	7.5-24
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	S Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under the heading "Addresses" beginning with "ES Mobile gives " and ending with " system at all times" is confidential as it describes our new ES Mobile Device technology. It also identifies and contains descriptions of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Contacts" that begins with "Contacts for various functions" and ends with " provide efficient retailer service" is confidential as it describes GTECH's new ES Mobile Device technology. It also identifies and contains descriptions of messages to LSRs and R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this material may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions	
Section Numbers	40.2	

. .

÷:

Page 55 of 171

a
P
a
-
Ē
.9
at
÷
5
Ĕ
5
- ប
0
$\Box$
ē
÷
E L
÷
ĭ
ē
୍ର୍
$\mathbf{O}$



Page Number(s)	7.5-26 thru 7.5-27				7.5-27				
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Route Management" beginning just under the confidential screen capture titled "Manage Rep Route Screen" and ending with " field quickly and accurately" is confidential as it contains descriptions of our new ES Mobile Device technology. It identifies and contains descriptions of the	messages that can be sent to LSRs as well as R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not	being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding	The information in the section under the heading "Route Management" beginning with	I rese assignments are mounted and ending with anocation of neig personner is confidential as it describes GTECH's new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains detailed descriptions of messages to LSRs as well as R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause	competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent	economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions								
Section Numbers	40.2								

Page 56 of 171

d)
_
-
Ľ,
-
_
~ ~
. <u>⊇</u> .
o i
تب
<u> </u>
×
<u>-</u>
Ē
Q
0
Ō
ര
10
2
2
<u>_</u>
σ
æ
77
1
0
1.1



.

Page Number(s)	7.5-40 Insert Follows 7.5-40
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irrade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Asset Management" beginning with "Through ES Mobile" and ending with " ESRS, or ES Mobile" is confidential as it contains detailed descriptions of messages to LSRs and R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and contains detailed descriptions of un rew ES Mobile Device technology. It identifies and contains detailed descriptions of un competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally hnown by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Information § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information The insert in this section entitled "Asset Management" identifies a specific Texas has obtained this business process information The insert in this section entitled "Asset Management" identifies a specific Texas has obtained the current Lotery Oberator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's process, using information of this confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained the current Lottery portage of this proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information to this accore all confidential material in this insert describing the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is such information such info
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions
Section Numbers	40.2

.

٠

Page 57 of 171

<u>e</u>
Tab
o
ntat
mer
ĕ
itia
den
nfic
ပိ



Page Number(s)	7.5-41	7.5-52 thru 7.5-56
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Training Requests" beginning with "Training requests can also " and ending with " in real time" is confidential as it discusses GTECH's new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of messages that can be sent to LSRs as well as R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section under the heading "Retailer Management Functions" that begins with "Enterprise Retailer Workflow Solution" and ends with " during your site visit" is confidential, as it contains detailed descriptions of a new automated workflow solution to be used in conjunction with our Enterprise Series Retailer Services application. This material contains descriptions of R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this material may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Management Functions	δ.,
Section Numbers	40.2	

Page 58 of 171

e
-
a
Ē
· –
5
÷Ξ.
a
÷
5
Ä
F
5
Ň
8
ē
÷
Ē
ā
σ
÷
ç
<u>_</u> O
Q



÷4

Page Number(s)	7.5-57 thru 7.5-58	7.5-60 thru 7.5-63	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Both screen captures included in Section 40.3 are marked as confidential they show specific and proprietary Enterprise Series data functionality related to Retailer Management within the system, as well as details regarding transactional data, which are based on proprietary software. Disclosure of this material may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under the heading "Lottery Services Portal (LSP)" beginning with "GTECH is an experienced" and ending with " paper and mailing costs" is confidential as it contains a detailed discussion regarding the new Lottery Services Portal technology. It also identifies and contains descriptions of R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None
Section Titles	Online Access to Transactional Data	Online Submissions of Retailer Applications	Lottery Gaming System General Requirements	System Configuration and Capacity
Section Numbers	40.3	40.4	7.6	7.6.1

140

.

Page 59 of 171



Page Number(s)	NA	AN	AN	7.6-22 thru 7.6-24
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The confidential information in this section starts with the heading "N-plexing: Preserving the TLC's Integrity" and ends after the proof box with the heading "Preventing System Downtime." This section contains a description of a mission- critical feature that other replication or reprocessing approaches cannot offer. The information is also marked as confidential as it contains detailed descriptions of GTECH's proprietary replication methods and is associated with proprietary software, which if disclosed, could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	System Configuration and Capacity Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Configuration Capacity Requirements	Performance Requirements
Section Numbers	Table 42	42.1	42.2	42.3

Page 60 of 171

٩
ab
E
<u>0</u>
tat
en
Ę
บี
Ó
tia
<b>C</b>
ē
fide
onfide
Confide



٠

٠

Page Number(s)	7.6-34 7.6-38 thru 7.6-45	NA	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text following the heading "Security Reporting: Our Ongoing Commitment to the TLC" contains detailed descriptions of reporting analyses functionality used to discover anomalous behavior within the Texas Lottery's system. Disclosure of this information TLC" contains detailed descriptions of reporting analyses functionality used to discover anomalous behavior within the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. TLC" contains detailed descriptions of the Lottery's system and/or its data. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) in addition, the screenshots and text marked as confidential in this section under the headings "Stolen Instant Tickets" and "Reports that Highlight Suspicious Activity and Stowcase the Toolset and Granularity of Data in our Solution for Security officers. Disclosure of this information is also trade secret, as it derives independent terports and security procedures that are specific to Texas Lottery security of the Stoporteary Software. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions/Activities	Electronic Data Exchange	Electronic Data Exchange Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	42.4	7.6.2	Table 45	45.1

۰.

Page 61 of 171



Page Number(s)	AN	AN	AN	ΥN	7.6-69 thru 7.6-71	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The <i>text and screenshots</i> included in this section under the heading "How to Create a Promotion in ES Promotions" contain descriptions (and show promotions) regarding GTECH's proprietary methods and processes used to create player and retailer promotions with Enterprise Series. Disclosure of such information would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of GTECH's business and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None
Section Titles	Data Exchange Requirements	Sales and Marketing System General Requirements	Sales and Marketing System General Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Player and Retailer Promotions	Web-based Second-Chance Drawings	Web-based System for Player Registration Program
section Numbers	45.2	7.6.3	Table 47	47.1	47.2	47.3	47.4

### Page 62 of 171

	Π١
_	≝
1	Ē
-	2
- 1	υ
- 1-	_
	-
	=
	J
- 22	_
- 7	-
- 1	2
- 1	
- 1	
- 4	Ð
- 2	≓
- 2	-
- 3	=
	∍
	J
	ń
- 2	۲
۰.	_
_	=
	U
- 12	-
- 7	-
- 3	-
	υ
7	1
	≚
- 9	-
	-
- 1	5
	ب
- 1	- 1



Page Number(s)	7.6-89 thru 7.6-113 e	NA	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The part of this section that is confidential begins with the text "GTECH's Renaissance Program" and proceeds to the end of the section with the text "GTECH's Renaissance Program" and proceeds to the end of the section with the text "GTECH's Renaissance Program" and proceeds to the end of the section with the text " head-to-head or in tournaments." This confidential material features descriptive information about the technology platform for the GTECH-proprietary player card, Web-based subscription system, and interactive gaming solution, which will provide the Texas Lottery with a platform for streamlined prize payment and customer relationship management. This material also contains confidential information about GTECH's customers and strategies regarding its newest division within the Company, called G2, which is GTECH-proprietary information. The information contained within the confidential markings is also trade secret and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Web-based Subscription System	System Management	System Management Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	47.5	7.7	Table 50	50.1

٠

٠

Page 63 of 171

41
<u> </u>
<b>_</b>
-
<u> </u>
-
_
ō
.≃
-
a.
<u>ب</u>
e
Ē
ᄃ
<b>_</b>
- ū
- Ă
×
$\Box$
_
co.
· 🗇
7
5
<b>U</b>
σ
æ.
7
0
U
-



Page Number(s)	7.7-17	7.7-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The graphic in this section marked as confidential and titled "Release Management Process Flow" presents high levels of detail regarding GTECH's release management process, which is integral to the installation of new software and the updating of existing software. The information is a trade secret of GTECH. Disclosure of the information in this graphic would improperly provide an advantage to a competitor. Furthermore, by providing insight into GTECH's procedures for updating software, disclosure could provide potentially enough information to allow a recipient to breach the security of GTECH's or the Lottery's systems.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101., Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The graphic titled: "Sample Deployment Plan" is confidential, as it contains detailed information about the steps we take to execute the installation of the release software on the production system. Disclosure of this information could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data as well as the overall security of the Lottery. This trade secret information, if disclosed, would give an improper advantage to a competitor or bidder and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Software Development Life Cycle	
Section Numbers	50.2	

Page 64 of 171

5

Table	
tation	
cumen	
å	
fidentia	
Conf	



14

Page Number(s)	7.7-23	NA	NA	NA	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The last graphic in this section titled: "Sample Release Notes" is confidential, as it contains detailed information regarding our checksum procedures. Disclosure of this information could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data as well as the overall security of the Lottery. This trade secret information, if disclosed, would give an improper advantage to a competitor or bidder and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	recessibles supera to laterate the port of the second on one set to the stability were as a second on the second o	None	None	None
Section Titles	Software Development Life Cycle	Test Environment	System Security	System Security Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	System Security Plan
Section Numbers	50.2	50.3	7.8	Table 53	53.1	53.2

.

٠

Page 65 of 171

18

<u>_</u>
9
on
F
~
- <del>.</del>
• <u> </u>
1
ٽ¥
<b>c</b>
Ð
5
- 14
- 51
ŏ
õ
-
Ē
÷.
7
ົລ
ЫĞ
nfid
onfid
Confid
Confid



Page Number(s)	7.8-27	7.8-29
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The screen capture titled "Sample User Group GUI" is marked as confidential as it shows the Enterprise Series data functionality for dynamically grouping terminals within the system, which is based on proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The confidential information in this section beginning with the heading "File and Application Access Controls" and ending after the fourth bullet with the last sentence ending in " later in this section" contains descriptions of security controls for sensitive data files in the Texas Lottery's system that are supported by proprietary software as well as detailed operational security measures and procedures. Disclosure of this information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Physical and Logical Security Components	
Section Numbers	53.3	

Page 66 of 171

e
q
- e
Ë.
· –
5
ĭ
E
- <del>1</del> 2
<u> </u>
<u>a</u>
E
Ū.
0
$\Box$
-
Ħ
5
Ť
Ĕ
Ξ
ō
Ū
_



1

.

Page Number(s)	7.8-33 thru 7.8-35	7.8-36 thru 7.8-37
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The confidential information in this section beginning with the heading "Retailer Spoofing " and ending with " specified option Lottery Inside " contains descriptions of a variety of security techniques in the Texas Lottery's system that are supported by proprietary software as well as operational security measures and procedures. Disclosure of this information could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The confidential information in this section beginning with the second paragraph under the heading "Logging – Security Features Second to None" and ending just above the heading "Transactions Protected" later in this section contains detailed descriptions of a variety of security techniques utilized in the Texas Lottery system that are supported by proprietary software as well as operational security measures and procedures. Disclosure of this information and its level of detail could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Physical and Logical Security Components	
Section Numbers	53.3	

٠

٠

Page 67 of 171

<b>6</b> 1
<u> </u>
<u>_</u>
ø
E.
·~
2
0
÷.
a,
÷
<u> </u>
ē
F
1
<u>ଅ</u>
ŏ
2
$\Box$
_
ē
Ŧ
_
a
Ō
ڪ
7
õ
ъ
$\mathbf{O}$



Page Number(s)	7.8-37 thru 7.8-44	NA	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The confidential information in this section beginning with the paragraph under the heading "GTECH's Unique GGuard Plus Ticket-Protection Solution" and ending just above the heading "Low-Tier File Checksums" later in this section contains detailed descriptions of a variety of security techniques in the Texas Lottery system that are supported by proprietary software as well as operational security measures and procedures. Disclosure of this information could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Physical and Logical Security Components	Reporting	Reporting Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	53.3	7.9	Table 56	56.1

Page 68 of 171

<u> </u>
ø
Ē
· _
2
.0
÷
o,
按
<u> </u>
۳
E
=
ើ
ō
ň
B
Ę
Ē
<u>_</u>
. <u> </u>
ĭĔ
'nfi
onfi
nfi



.

Page Number(s)	7.9-4	Follows 7.9-6
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The first graphic in this section is confidential and begins with the figure title "ES System Portal: Connect to Your Needs" and ends after the graphic's caption. This graphic shows detailed information regarding how a user enters GTECH's ES System through the ES System Portal. Disclosure of this information that directly relates to system software could compromise the Texas Lottery's system security. Disclosure of this information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The large 11 X 17 foldout titled "Parameterized Report Template Examples" is confidential as it contains highly detailed information about GTECH's reporting solution including reporting Universes. The Universes in this graphic contain information about proprietary software and a high level of detail about a variety of reports, and disclosure of this information and its level of detail about a variety of reports, and disclosure of this information and its level of detail could jeopardize the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This material is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would unfairly advantage competing bidders and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	
Section Numbers	56.2	

۰.

.

Page 69 of 171

.+

۵	
Ť	
- 12	
ം	
F	
_	
0	
÷	
σ	
Ħ	
5	
ຼຼ	
<u>ک</u>	
<b>–</b>	
Ū	
0	
Δ	
_	
a	
Ŧ	
<b>_</b>	
۵	
σ	
Ē	
<u> </u>	
0	
U	



Page Number(s)	7.9-8	7.9-12
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The second graphic in this section titled: "ES System Portal Screen" is confidential, as it shows detailed information regarding GTECH's ES System Portal. Disclosure of this information could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data as well as the overall security of the Lottery. This material is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would unfairly advantage competing bidders and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next instance of confidential information begins with the table titled "Conversion Report Gap Analysis Seven Step Process." It starts with "Step 1: Collect All Existing Lottery Reports" and ends after "Step 7: Train Lottery Staff" and contains detailed descriptions of a Seven Step Process for report collection and analyses. The process is based on software that, if disclosed, could compromise the security of the Lottery. This material is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would unfairly advantage competing bidders and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	
Section Numbers	56.2	

Page 70 of 171

14

Ð
Ξ
a
-
<b>_</b>
0
÷
- ro
- 2
ā
Ē
1
ີ ບົ
0
Δ
_
<u>.</u>
H
ential
ŏ
ž
Ē
0
U



....

×.

Page Number(s)	7.9-15 7.9-19 thru 7.9-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next graphic titled "Business Intelligence Data Objects and Universes" ending with its caption text "Universes make reporting easy" is confidential as it shows how the ES Lottery data warehouse, enables easy data analysis and informed business decisions. This information is confidential as the solution is supported by proprietary software. Its disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would give untair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101 (a)(b). Exception: Information § 552.101 (a)(b). Exception: Information § 552.101 (a)(b). Exception: Information is secrets, certain Commercial or Financial Information is secret. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent information is confidential and the disclosure would give unfair advantage to a competition and its disclosure would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the would give unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore th
Section Titles	Reporting Functions
Section Numbers	56.2

٠

.

Page 71 of 171

e e
Tab
5
tati
Jen
5
Ū
Doc
tial Doc
dential Doc
infidential Doc
<b>Confidential Doc</b>



Page Number(s)	7.9-23	7.9-26
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next screen capture in this section called "Sample Drag and Drop Ad Hoc Report Creation Screen" is confidential as it shows how an authorized user can access data and create customized reports using the GTECH-designed Universes. This screen capture is also associated with system software and system security specifications the disclosure of which may compromise the security of the Lottery, its system, and/or its data. This material is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would unfairly advantage competing bidders and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secreey.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next screen titled "Analyzing Data" is confidential, as it shows the steps that need to be taken to ensure data accuracy is not compromised. This information is confidential and proprietary and is associated with system software and security specifications the disclosure of which may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery, its system, and/or its data. In addition, if this information were disclosed, it would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and unfairly advantage competing bidders. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	
Section Numbers	56.2	

Page 72 of 171

<u>_</u>
0
-
ũ
<u></u>
0
•=
- <del>-</del>
್
5
្តភ
~
<u> </u>
- 0
ŏ
×
_
<u>n</u>
÷
<b>C</b>
Ū
Ť
_ <u>≃</u>
+
5
0
U
_



Page Number(s)	7.9-30	7.9-32
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next graphic in this section called "Sample Lottery Dashboard" shows detailed engineering and design features including Sales by Game, Quick Draw Performance by Territory, Quarterly Retailer Count, and State Wide Weekly Sales Report. This information is confidential and is also associated with proprietary system software. Disclosure of this highly detailed information would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data as well as giving unfair advantage to competing bidders. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrey.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next graphic in this section called "Connection to Data Sources" also shows detailed engineering and design features of the Performance Dashboard. This information is a confidential device designed by GTECH and is also associated with proprietary system software. Disclosure of this level of detail would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would give unfair advantage to competing bidders. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	
Section Numbers	56.2	

۰.

Page 73 of 171

Ð
P
Га
Ċ
ō
ati
nta
ume
3
õ
S.
nt
<u>e</u>
2
Ē
S.
-



Page Number(s)	7.9-34	7.9-35
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next graphic in this section called "Dashboard Sample: Interactive Features by Region-Instant" shows highly detailed engineering and design features of the Performance Dashboard. This information is confidential as it is associated with proprietary system software. Disclosure of this level of detail would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and may compromise the security of the Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would give unfair advantage to competing bidders. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next graphic in this section called "Sample Performance Dashboard Showing Game Performance Data" shows highly detailed engineering and design features of the Performance Data" shows highly detailed engineering and design features of the Performance Dashboard. This information is confidential and proprietary as it is associated with proprietary system software. Disclosure of this level of detail and the subject matter would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH as well as giving unfair advantage to competing bidders and if disclosed may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	
Section Numbers	56.2	

Page 74 of 171

<b>.</b>
<u>_</u>
Ъ
-
, ro
-
·
0
·=
-
σ,
-
<u> </u>
<u>.</u>
¥.
5
-
0
0
~
_
<b>B</b>
-
_
ā
<b>–</b>
୍ତ
E.
1
5
0
U
-



.

.

Page Number(s)	7.9-37 thru 7.9-39			7.9-41 thru 7.9-42		
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next <i>three</i> graphics in this section called "Sample Screen Showing Game Performance by Retailer," "Sample Screen Showing How to Get a Different View," and "Sample Screen Showing How to Explore Details" are all confidential as they show highly detailed engineering and design features of the Performance Dashboard. This information is confidential and trade secret as it is associated with proprietary system software. Disclosure of this level of challed information would cause connectivity barm	to GTECH and may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As trade secret information, it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, would unfairly advantage competing bidders if known, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	The table identified as "Classroom Training Tailored for Your Staff" contains details regarding the different training course levels for reporting that GTECH will provide to the Texas Lottery's staff which is GTECH confidential and trade secret. If this information is disclosed, then it would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. In addition, as a trade secret, it derives independent economic value from not being	generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions					
Section Numbers	56.2					

Page 75 of 171

e
ā
P
5
5
£;-
fal
2
a a
Ē
5
Ū
<u>o</u>
$\Box$
-
Б
ē
σ
Ξ
E
ß
$\mathbf{U}$

8



Page Number(s)	Follows 7.9-42		Follows prior insert
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The table (first insert located at the end of Section 7.9) titled "Texas Lottery Reports Available with GTECH's New Reporting Solution" is confidential, as it contains information about the specific reports that will be made available to the Texas Lottery (and includes all of the reports contained on the Lottery's <i>Reports List</i> ) with GTECH's new reporting solution. Disclosure of this information would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH, would unfairly advantage competing bidders if disclosed, and, additionally, may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next table (second insert located at the end of Section 7.9) titled "Reports in Your RFP Accessible Through SAP BusinessObjects" is confidential as it contains highly detailed information about the availability of specific Texas Lottery reports and how they will be accessed with the new reporting solution. Disclosure of this information would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH, would unfairly advantage competing bidders if disclosed, and, additionally, if disclosed may compromise the security of the Texas Lottery. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Reporting Functions		
Section Numbers	56.2		

Page 76 of 171

Table	
entation	
Docume	
idential	
Conf	



.

Page Number(s)	Follows prior insert	NA	AN	AA	AN	NA	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The last insert located at the end of this section and titled "Universe Table Overview" is also confidential, as it contains detailed reporting information developed by GTECH that includes ad hoc reporting analyses supported by proprietary and trade secret software. Disclosure of this information, as trade secret information, its disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH and would unfairly advantage competing bidders. As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Reporting Functions	ICS System and Vendor Requirements	ICS System and Vendor Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Support of Third Party ICS Vendor	Out-of-Balance Incidents and Electronic Funds Transfers	System Supported Terminal Functions	System Supported Terminal Functions Response Requirements
Section Numbers	56.2	7.10	Table 59	59.1	59.2	59.3	11.7	Table 62

.

0

Page 77 of 171

.

<u>۳</u>
<u>_</u>
പപ
<b>_</b>
0
1
σ
¥
5
۳.
E
5
0
0
Δ
_
<u>a</u> ,
Ŧ
_
e
þ
fide
ide
onfide
nfide



Page Number(s)	NA	7.11-8	7.11-9	7.11-10
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The Terminal Privileges Screen depicts GTECH's processes for users to view and/or manage privileges for a given individual terminal or groups of retailers. The depiction is trade secret and provides a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry.</b> As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The Financial Classes Screen in this section depicts classes that can be assigned by retailer, location, or teller. The depiction is trade secret and provides a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry.</b> As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The User Privileges Screen in this section depicts our process to restrict privileged transaction types to authorized users. The depiction is trade secret and provides a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry. As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Terminal Functions		
Section Numbers	62.1	62.2		

Page 78 of 171

	۰.
	2
- 7	0
ΗĤ	-
۰.	_
- 5	5
- (	
- 12	5
ċ	9
- +	-
_ 2	Ξ
- 0	υ
\$	=
- 5	
- 2	2
	2
_ (	Э
1	٦
_	_
- 7	
-	÷
- 7	-
-	4
	2
- 4	=
- 2	-
- C	כ
C	J



#2)

.

1

Page Number(s)	7.11-16	7.11-18 thru 7.11-19
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irrade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The sentence beginning with "With ES Mobile" and ending with " analysis through the ES Business Intelligence Suite" and including Figure 7.11-6: ES Mobile (and its caption) is confidential because it contains information about a GTECH proprietary and trade secret hand-held tool used by our field service personnel. Confidential information includes gathered survey data. As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Beginning with the Screen Shot "Instant Ticket Ordering Screen" up to the sentence ending with " Inventory Order and Distribution" is confidential material as it contains detailed descriptions of settlement parameters in GTECH's ES IPS, which are driven by proprietary software. This section also contains descriptions of several confidential R&D solutions, such as ADIS, which is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Terminal Functions	
Section Numbers	62.2	

e
4
Ĥ
-
5
, m
벋
5
Ψ
- 5
<u> </u>
<u>v</u>
Q
$\cap$
_
6
보
<u> </u>
υ
σ
÷
7
5
.9
$\mathbf{O}$



Page Number(s)	7.11-21	7.11-32 thru 7.11-33
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The screen capture titled Figure 7.11-8, Managing Messages in ES, and its caption are confidential as they contains detailed information regarding how to create and broadcast messages to retailers using ES Retailer Services (ESRS). Disclosure of this trade secret information and its level of detail to the general public could cause significant harm to GTECH's competitive advantage in the marketplace as it would allow a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> The text starting just before the heading "ESMM Smart Shows <sup>TM</sup> " and ending with the bullet "Combine various business rules: Play a particular slide only on Tuesdays if the jackpot is greater than \$10 million" is confidential as it contains detailed descriptions of the functionality of GTECH's proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information to the public could cause significant harm to GTECH's competitive advantage in the marketplace as it would allow a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Terminal Functions	
Section Numbers	62.2	

Page 80 of 171

e
ā
Ta
ç
<u>.o</u>
H
4
٩
- 8
5
Ŷ
0
$\Box$
Ē
entia
Ξ
σ
Ψ
Ē
2
$\mathbf{\circ}$



. .

Page Number(s)	7.11-34	AA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding The text in this section that starts with "Retailers, too, are positive about ESMM" and ends with " notice the player monitor" is confidential as this material contains etailed survey information (compilation and analyses) about one of GTECH's customers. This information is noty otherwise publicly known. GTECH has expended significant sums of money and effort in order to analyze and develop the information contained herein. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known to or readily ascertainable by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information B f52.104, Exception: Information g f52.104, Exception: Information g f52.104, Exception: Information g f552.106, Exception: Information g f552.106, Exception: Information g f552.107, Exception: Information g f552.108, Exception: Infor	None	None
Section Titles	Terminal Functions	Interaction with Back-Office Systems	Prize Inquiries and Validations
Section Numbers	62.2	62.3	62.4

.....

1

Page 81 of 171

**Confidential Documentation Table** 



Page Number(s)	NA	NA	Ϋ́	NA	7.12-4 thru ot for
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Beginning with the first sentence under the Hardware heading "When you read about our terminal solutions" and ending with " fast-action On-line Game" is confidential because it provides information on certain GTECH hardware that has not yet been deployed. This trade secret information and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.
Section Titles	Prize Inquiry Communications	Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment	Sales Terminals and Related System Sales Equipment Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment
Section Numbers	62.5	7.12	Table 65	65.1	65.2

Page 82 of 171

e
5
*
Ë
-
_
0
Ľ,
σi
÷
<u> </u>
ല
F
E S
- ದ
ŏ
õ
<u>.</u>
÷
5
<u>_</u>
σ
÷
<b>_</b>
0
U



. #

Page Number(s)	7.12-7 thru 7.12-8	7.12-9 thru 7.12-10
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding Texas Government Code § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Of Texas Government Code § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Texas Government Code § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All information under the heading "Deployment Criteria" is marked confidential because it provides information on GTECH's deployment strategies that are currently in place as well as deployment strategies that are proposed. This material contains confidential and proprietary information based on the best practices and unique software applications. This includes proprietary functionality information about development efforts that are already in place. This trade secret information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Information included under the heading "Terminals Solutions Designed For Ease of Use" is confidential as it provides information on GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this trade secret information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. This material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

,

ंद

Page 83 of 171

۵)
<u> </u>
<b>n</b>
E.
·
Ē
0
1
5
- 22
<b>C</b>
a)
ē
<b>_</b>
<b>_</b>
Ū
Ó
õ
.10
-
e
D.
Æ.
7
5
.9
U.



×

10.35

Page Number(s)	7.12-13 7.12-15 thru 7.12-16	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The text beginning with the first sentence "Your contract may last 15 years" and ending with " fastest lottery printer on the market today" is confidential as it provides information on GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. This trade secret information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding	<b>§</b> 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All content contained within the tables entitled "Key Features of the Altura GT1200 and Altura GT1200 SFT" and "Proposed Altura GT1200, SFT, and Printer Size and Weight" is confidential as these tables provide trade secret information concerning GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. This material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	



Ċ.

Page Number(s)	7.12-18	7.12-20 thru 7.12-22
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All content contained within the table titled "Altura Terminal Evolution" is confidential and marked as such, because it provides detailed trade secret information regarding GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. This material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All content contained after the heading entitled "The Altura GT1200 SFT" is marked as confidential because it provides trade secret information on GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. This material also derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

Page 85 of 171

	14
-	2
	D
7	R
Ľ	-
	_
_ 0	=
ē	5
	=
- *	┙
- 5	2
- 7	-
- 2	
- 5	רחוועו
- 5	=
- 1	=
1.5	2
- 5	2
- 0	Э
· C	٦
	-
- 7	R
	≚
- +	=
- 5	=
- 0	ν
τ	3
- ci	Ĕ
- 7	=
	2
_ (	ڔ
	1



Page Number(s)	7.12-30 thru 7.12-35 thru 7.12-36
	• Financial • terminal " access for field J speed and J, GTECH's cret information. would provide aluable insight would provide aluable insight in trade secret in trade secret from trade advantage ors an
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The text beginning with the first sentence "Along with the interfaces for terminal" and ending within the caption " the Altura GT1200 ports are easy to access for field service personnel" is confidential as it contrains descriptions of the CPU speed and peripheral expansion by the use of addressable interfaces. If disclosed, GTECH's competitors could improperty obtain economic value from this trade secret information. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.102, Exception: Information eding with the heading "Dual Comm Inside" and information adout the architecture of GTECH's Altura GT1200 terminal. The architecture of this terminal is section starting with the heading "Dual Comm Inside" and information adout the architecture of GTECH with a competitors on the information adout the schifter of the conting of the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitors an evittion the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment
Section Numbers	65.2

Page 86 of 171

<u>م</u>	υ
-	-
	2
	σ
-	_
· · -	_
- 5	-
- C	C
	-
- 78	Π.
- 11	2
- 7	-
- 2	
	2
- 8	-
- 2	-
_ <u>y</u>	2
- C	2
C	١
_	-
- 6	Ξ.
	≤
- +	2
- 5	=
<b>و</b>	,
Ť	٦.
æ	-
*	-
- 5	
с	2
L	,



.

Page Number(s)	7.12-45 thru 7.12-49	7.12-49
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The text beginning with the caption "Step 2: Conduct Pre-Planning to Deliver Your Requirements" and ending with " to deliver your requirements" is marked as confidential because it contains detailed GUI development procedures which are a significant differentiator from our industry competitors. This trade secret material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom GUI development procedures in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> Confidential material begins with the caption "High-Volume Manual Sales" and ends with the sentence " to facilitate their Pick 3 and Daily 4 sales." It contains detailed customer information and analyses that are used to provide specific customer solutions. Because GTECH provides specific custom analyses derived from proprietary databases in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

×.

×

Page 87 of 171

e
-
4
·~
E.
-
5
<u> </u>
.0
7
5
Ψ
F
-
<u> </u>
0
=
9
-÷
7
5
<u>_</u>
σ
÷
<b>C</b>
ā
ŭ
$\sim$



Page Number(s)	7.12-60	7.12-62
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text beginning with the sentence "The terminal software includes a proprietary" and ending with " regulatory agencies around the world" is confidential as it contains detailed security aspects regarding data security and transaction encryption. These security aspects are a GTECH trade secret and the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain their secrecy as they provide a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry. Disclosure of these security aspects would permit GTECH's competitors to improperly obtain economic value and could provide potential intruders with points of attack or security threats against the Texas Lottery's system.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Information contained under the heading "Survey Tools" is marked as confidential because it contains detailed information regarding GTECH's proprietary devices and procedures that are significant differentiators from our industry competitors. This trade secret material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Because GTECH provides customized devices and retailer management procedures in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

## Page 88 of 171

able
nTa
atio
lent
5 C
å
ntia
fide
Con
-



٠

Page Number(s)	7.12-73 thru 7.12-76 thru 7.12-77
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information E stas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 486.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential material begins with the heading "Security Implication of Traditional Auto- cashing" and ends with the text " the privilege of using SmartCash." This trade secret information contains detailed definitions of the security specifications and design and operational procedures information associated with certain proprietary software. Discource of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and design and operational procedures information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and design and operational procedures information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and design and operational procedures information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and design and operational procedures information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information formation contains detailed definitions of the security implications of SK <sup>2</sup> and ends with the text " bar codes on their tickets without any reported issues." This with meteral begins with the heading "Security Implications and design and operational begins with the heading "Security Implications of SK <sup>2</sup> and ends with meteral begins with the heading "Security implications of the SK <sup>2</sup> and ends with the text" bar codes on their tickets without any reported issues." This information contains detailed definitions of the Science of the Security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As this information associated with proprietary software. Disclosure o
Section Titles	Related Equipment Related Equipment
Section Numbers	65.2

Page 89 of 171

പ	
_	
- 0	
ုလ္	
-	
·	
<u> </u>	
- in	
<u>تن</u>	
- 75	
ം	
ē	
=	
- U	
0	
ž	
പ	
_	
_	
10	
- 7-	
<u> </u>	
ω	
_ <u>~</u>	
÷	
- 7	
0	
L)	
-	



Page Number(s)	7.12-78	7.12-80 thru 7.12-88
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential material begins with the statement "So that the TLC can become comfortable" and ends with the text " additional retailers and sales districts." This information contains detailed definitions of the security specifications and design and operational procedure information associated with proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret and derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition; it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All content contained within the heading titled "The Accutherm Ticket/Report Printer" is confidential as it provides detailed information regarding GTECH's hardware that has not yet been deployed. This trade secret content derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

Page 90 of 171

<u>_</u>
0
<u> </u>
-
_
0
. <u>–</u>
Ξ
10
- 75
5
Ψ
_ <b>F</b>
느
ب_
Ŷ
0
$\sim$
_
_
-+-
_
۰U
Ť
.≃
t,
<u> </u>
0
Ū



Page Number(s)	7.12-104 thru 7.12-105	7.12-107
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The paragraph that starts with the heading "Physical and Logical IDs Prevent Unauthorized Access" and ends at the end of this sentence " normal transactions be permitted" is confidential information, marked as such, as this information contains detailed descriptions of the security aspects and protocols of data security and transaction encryption (software). Disclosure of such would provide potential intruders with points of attack against the Texas Lottery's system. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next screen capture in this section titled "Sample HP Monitoring Screen" depicts our processes for monitoring equipment. This trade secret depiction is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides a valuable competitive advantage to GTECH in the industry. Disclosure of this material may permit GTECH's competitors to improperly obtain economic value.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

Page 91 of 171

,

e
Ā
- 22
<u> </u>
-
<u> </u>
_0
- <del></del> -
9
- 75
ិត
č
<u> </u>
2
2
-
<u>.</u>
ᅻ
2
<u>,</u> u
1
5
- 2
<u> </u>



Page Number(s)	7.12-108 7.12-111 7.12-113 thru 7.12-147	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading "Compact Flash Memory" and ending with " the correct software before allowing any transactions" contains descriptions of the core terminal memory, flash memory, and upgradeable memory plus the capacity to add games and to insert promotions (hardware and software). This trade secret information would cause significant harm to GTECH's competitive advantage if it were to be obtained by a competitor. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. <b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information finformation of TECH's newly developed hardware and firmware. It derives information on GTECH's newly developed hardware and firmware. It derives therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and firmware in a highly competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH provides specific custom hardware and firmware in a highly competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Because GTECH	advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions.
Section Titles	Related Equipment Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	65.2	

Page 92 of 171

e
ō
a
$\vdash$
_
0
Ξ
2
È
ē
Ξ
5
2
8
e
÷Ξ.
e
<u>Ō</u> .
pific
pilid
Confid



.

۲

Page Number(s)	7.12-154 thru 7.12-157	AN	NA	AN	7.12-173 Thru 7.12-174
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information All content beginning with the Figure "The Mobile Handheld Terminal" and ending with the sentence " prints slips to confirm the operation" is confidential as it provides detailed trade secret information regarding certain GTECH hardware and its functionality that is not generally known by our competition. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Since GTECH provides specific custom hardware and software in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's solutions.	None	None	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> The text beginning with the caption "How Lottery Inside May Help the TLC" and ending in the caption with the sentence " how Lottery Inside can increase their lottery sales" contains detailed customer information and analyses that is used to provide individualized customer solutions. Because GTECH provides specific custom analyses derived from proprietary databases in a highly competitive environment, disclosure of this trade secret information to a competitor would provide an improper economic advantage by permitting a competitor to gain valuable insight into GTECH's proprietary solutions. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Sales Terminals and Related Equipment	Interaction with Back-Office Systems	Retailer Training Manual and Other Options for Training Retailers	In-counter Ticket Dispensing Unit.	In-lane Terminals
Section Numbers	65.2	65.3	65.4	65.5	65.6

1

## Page 93 of 171

.

**Confidential Documentation Table** 



Page Number(s)	7.12-179	NA	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2)</b> <b>The information in this section beginning with the heading "An Instant Ticket Accounting Solution for Texas" and ending with "Lottery Instant Ticket accounting Solutions" is confidential as this material contains proprietary information that discusses single ticket accounting methodologies for instant tickets through GTECH's ES IPS software. Descriptions include a specific single ticket accounting solution for the TLC. This section also contains several confidential R&amp;D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.</b>	None	None	None
Section Titles	Specialty Terminals and Equipment,	Installation, Relocation and Removal	Installation, Relocation and Removal Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	65.7	7.12.1	Table 67	67.1

Page 94 of 171

-
-de
ц,
<u>_</u>
õ
÷
а
C.
ຼຼ
5
ರ
Ō
Ω
a
Ē
5
ŏ
Ē
5
ŭ



. \*

Page Number(s)	7.12-3 thru 7.12.1-8	NA	NA	AN	NA	A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Figures 7.12.1-1, Sample Installation Work Order Screen, 7.12.1-2, Sample Search Work Order Screen, 7.12.1-3, Sample Work Order Schedule Detail Screen – CSMA and associated text, 7.12.1-4, Sample Electronic Signature Capture and associated text, 7.12.1-5, Sample CSMA ES Mobile Work Order Item Detail Screen, and 7.12.1-6, CSMA ES Mobile View – Retailer Removal, are confidential, because all contain confidential trade secret information showing the detailed requirements needed, and processes and tools used, by field service personnel visiting Texas Lottery retail locations for terminal installation, relocation and/or removal. This information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition, and its disclosure would cause competitive harm. All screens identified herein are therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain their secrecy.	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Installation, Relocation and/or Removal Requirements	Maintenance and Repair	Maintenance and Repair Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Maintenance and Repair of all Terminals and Related Equipment	Repair Functions and Location of Staff
Section Numbers	67.2	7.12.2	Table 70	70.1	70.2	70.3

ж

.

Page 95 of 171

a
Ē
<u> </u>
, co
F
~
2
.0
Ð
<u>+</u>
<u> </u>
umentatio
5
<u> </u>
v
0
Δ
=
a
ent
5
σ
÷
ō
പ്
onf
11



Page Number(s)	7.12.2-20		NA	AN	AN	7.13-5 thru 7.13-6
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Figure 7.12.2-8, titled "Chronic Retailer Mobile View" is confidential, as it shows a GTECH-proprietary handheld tool and also contains information about GTECH's problem resolution process. This trade secret material derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition, and if disclosed would cause competitive harm. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning with the figure titled, "Forecasting Tool Output" and ending with the caption under the figure titled, "Weekly Texas Call Volume: January 09 – December 09," is confidential, as it contains descriptions of GTECH'S tools and processes for forecasting calls and staffing. This trade secret material derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would cause competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Resolution of Chronic Equipment Problems	Remote Monitoring of Equipment	Call Center Support	Call Center Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Call Center System and Capabilities
Section Numbers	70.4	70.5	7.13	Table 73	73.1	73.2

Page 96 of 171

<u>e</u>
Tab
ัธ
tati
ent
E E
ğ
ial [
enti
fide
<u></u>
U



.

.

Page Number(s)	7.13-17	AA	AN	NA	AN	7.13-39 thru 7.13-44
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning with the text, "Step 6: ES Mobile Provides Case Management," and ending after Figure 7.13-10, Assigning a Case to an FST via ES Mobile," is confidential, as it contains detailed descriptions of GTECH's proprietary handheld tools and the processes we use for managing and servicing retailers in order to maximize their ticket sales. This trade secret material derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and, if disclosed, would cause competitive harm to the Company. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The information beginning under the heading "ADIS" and ending at the end of the content under the heading "The Evolution of Instant Product Merchandising – ADIS" is confidential because it contains information about GTECH's automated instant ticket distribution system. This trade secret information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would cause competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Call Center System and Capabilities	Call Center Staffing and Management	Call Center Staffing and Management Support Retailer– Licensee Base	Call Center Performance Levels	Chronic Problem Resolution	Inventory Order and Distribution
Section Numbers	73.2	73.3	73.4	73.5	73.6	73.7

Page 97 of 171

3

**Confidential Documentation Table** 



Page Number(s)	7.13-48	AN	7.13-52
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Instant Ticket Order Management" is confidential because it contains trade secret information about GTECH's Texas-specific instant ticket order management processes and system which derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would cause competitive harm. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2)</b> <b>The screen capture identified as Figure 7.13-22, Order Control Screen, is confidential as this material contains detailed information regarding how terminal orders are placed by a retailer, control procedures, and financial restrictions. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.</b>
Section Titles	Inventory and Supply Management Functions	Special, Out of Cycle, Express, Expedited, or Emergency Orders	Retailer Ordering
Section Numbers	73.8	73.9	73.10

Page 98 of 171

522	פחע
- ucito	
toom !	מווופווה
Edonti	וומעוונו
	5



Page Number(s)	7.13-53	NA	AN	NA	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2)</b> The information in this section that begins with the heading "LSR-Assisted Orders" and ends after the second paragraph with the text " available for review and analysis" is confidential as it contains a description of a new ES Mobile Device technology developed by GTECH. This confidential material also contains descriptions of the types of messages that can be sent to LSRs which is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	
Section Titles	Retailer Ordering	<b>Communications Network</b>	Communications Network Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	
Section Numbers	73.10	7.14	Table 76	76.1	

Page 99 of 171

4

a
-p
σ
E.
-
5
0
÷
2
H
<u> </u>
a a
5
5
Ų
0
Δ
=
a,
÷Ξ
- 7-
5
<u>a</u>
σ
÷
<b>C</b>
0
ŭ



Page Number(s)	7.14-3 thru 7.14-4	7.14-23 thru 7.14-28	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential material begins with "When designing the TLC's communications network" and ends after the words " single-source network communications technology." This material is confidential, as it contains details about GTECH's design methodologies and details regarding the effectiveness of Dual Comm Inside, a patent- pending solution designed by GTECH. Disclosure of such information would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of GTECH's business and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential material includes the screen captures titled "Sample HP Dashboard," "Sample Screen Showing 'Drill-Down' Status," and "Sample Network Topology Map Screen, Regional Configuration." These screen captures are all confidential as they contain detailed information regarding our methods of monitoring the retailer network and its devices. Disclosure of such information would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of GTECH's business and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None
Section Titles	Communications Network Diagrams		Sales and Marketing
Section Numbers	76.2		Part 8

Page 100 of 171

a)
-
4
Ë
<u>_</u>
5
.9
뭁
÷
Ē
Ψ
- 8
5
Ū
0
_
<u>. ro</u>
Ħ
5
ŏ
ĕ
ī
0
S



÷

Page Number(s)	AN	8.2-2 thru 8.2-3	AN	AN	AN	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section that begins with the text "The Texas account leadership" and ends with the text " today and tomorrow" contains GTECH-proprietary information about our growth strategies and proprietary tools that we will use to achieve them. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	None	None	None	
Section Titles	Overview	Sales Management and Business Development	Sales Management and Business Development Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Identification of Sales and Management Staff	
Section Numbers	8.1	8.2	Table 79	79.1	79.2	5

٠

9

Page 101 of 171

•

<b>Confidential Documentation</b>	Table	
<b>Confidential Docume</b>	ntation	
Confidential D	ocumei	
Confidentia	$\Box$	
-	Confidentia	



Page Number(s)	8.2-12	Insert Follows 8.2-14
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Sales Organizational Chart" and its caption contain detailed, confidential information gathered from knowledge and expertise specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is a GTECH trade secret and the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The insert in this section entitled "Retailer Life Cycle Overview Sales Organization" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH-proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH with a comfidential material in this insert describing the proposed solution is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	79.3	

Page 102 of 171

đ
Ē
ä
Ē
C
ō
÷
tati
E
a
Ē
5
Ū
0
Ω
-
-12
묻
ā
ō
Ψ
E
-9
U



Page Number(s)	8.2-15	8.2-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Dedicated Retailer Recruitment Staff" and its caption contain detailed confidential information gathered from knowledge and expertise specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Locations with Greatest Number of Prospective Retailers" and its caption contain detailed information gathered from research and analyses specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	79.3	

1

.

Page 103 of 171

ъ
-
-12
տ
F
<b>C</b>
ō
÷Ξ
at
12
È
<b>n</b>
č
<b>c</b>
5
U.
0
$\square$
=
<b>D</b>
÷.
7
- <b>a</b>
-
,≃
1
5
.9



Page Number(s)	8.2-24 thru 8.2-25		8.2-32 thru 8.2-35	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	The text starting with "We used market-screening analysis" and the figure titled "Top 10 Prospective Independent Retailers" and its caption contain information gathered from research and analysis specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C Code § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	The section beginning with the text "National Chain Targets: Discount Channel" and ending with the text " of national chains" has specific information about GTECH's discussion and progress with national chains and represents confidential discussions and plans GTECH has with these chains. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Organization Structure			
Section Numbers	79.3			

Page 104 of 171

e
p
Ta
tion
Ital
ner
SCU
ă
ntial
fide
Con
-



Page Number(s)	8.2-45 thru 8.2-47 Insert Follows 8.2-46
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irrade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading text "ES Mobile" and ending with the caption formation The section beginning with the heading text "ES Mobile" and ending with the caption proprietary GTECH ES Mobile tool, which is a trade secret. Being a trade secret, information about its functionality represents a competitive GTECH advantage. The efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding g 552.104, Exception: Information
Section Titles	Sales Organization Structure
Section Numbers	79.3

## Page 105 of 171

-au
-
Ē
Ë,
<u>ر</u>
~
.0
<u> </u>
ٽن
~~
5
ω
_
- 53
×
2
$\cap$
_
.e
tia
ntia
entia
lentia
dentia
fidentia
ofidentia
μ
onfidentia



Page Number(s)	8.2-51	8.2-57
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading "In-Store Execution" and ending with the bulleted text " POS material" contains information about GTECH-specific suggestions that are the result of our unique Texas experience and expertise. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure with the title "ALCO Route Management Plan" contains GTECH-proprietary information about a unique route management system we have developed. Since it is something we developed, the particulars and logistics of the program represent a competitive advantage for GTECH that are the result of GTECG-specific research and information gathered. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	79.3	

Page 106 of 171

Ψ.	
_	
<b>m</b>	
_	
0	
.×	
<b>—</b>	
- 13	
<u> </u>	
- CI	
=	
<b>_</b>	
_ ¥	
0	
ō	
alD	
tial D	
ntial D	
ntial D	
ential D	
dential D	
dential D	
fidential D	
nfidential D	
nfidential D	
onfidential D	
Confidential D	
Confidential D	
Confidential D	
Confidential D	



.

Page Number(s)	8.2-69	8.2-74	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The image with the heading, "Route Management Sales Call Visit Details" and its caption contains an illustration of a GTECH-proprietary business process for a route management sales call visit. The information disclosed within the confidential markings reflects a process GTECH created based on our specific experience in Texas and on a corporate marketing level. It is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The information in this section that begins with the heading "ES Mobile Communication" and ends with the text " ordered the game today" is confidential as it contains a description of a new ES Mobile Device and associated functionality, which was developed by GTECH. It also contains descriptions of the types of messages that information may cause competitive harm to the Company. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None
Section Titles	How Proposer Would Provide a Route Sales Model to Support Retailer Locations	How Proposer would Coordinate Meetings Among the Lottery, Proposer and Retailers	Marketing	Marketing Response Requirements
Section Numbers	79.4	79.5	8.3	Table 81

9

## Page 107 of 171

**Confidential Documentation Table** 



	11	-	1	
Page Number(s)	NA	AA	8.3-11 8.3-12 8.3-12	8.3-13 thru 8.3-14
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Information in this section under the heading "The Marketing Organization Structure and Our Portfolio Development Philosophy" and marked as confidential contains GTECH-specific information, including the marketing organizational structure and the philosophy of our portfolio development. This material derives independent value in that it is not generally known by our competitors. This trade secret information, derived from GTECH research and information gained from such, represents a competitive advantage for GTECH. If disclosed this would cause competitive harm and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with "Portfolio Development Philosophy – Game Design" and ending with the text " research and analysis capabilities" and marked as confidential contains GTECH-specific information including game design and development philosophies that derive independent value from not being generally known by our competitors. This trade secret information derived from GTECH research and information gained from such represents a competitive advantage for GTECH. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Proposed Marketing Staff	Marketing Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	81.1	81.2	81.3	

Page 108 of 171

a
Ē
놑
Ë,
·~
5
- <u>ĕ</u>
Ē
÷
<u> </u>
ě
E
<b>D</b>
<u> </u>
20
$\Box$
-
· 🖰
5
ā
Ō
÷
Ē
୍ର
$\mathbf{O}$



A)

Page Number(s)	8.3-16 thru 8.3-19	8.3-20 thru 8.3-21
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the figure titled "Sample LMDB Screen – Sales Reports" and ending with the text " incremental revenue opportunities" contains confidential information that is generally not known by GTECH's competitors, as it contains graphics with financial information that is confidential. If this trade secret material is disclosed, it would cause competitive harm to the Company and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section under the heading "Analysis, Reporting, and GTECH Enterprise Series Mobile Solution (ES Mobile)" and ending with the bullet "ES Mobile use." is confidential. It contains information that is generally not known by competitors, as it is the direct result of GTECH-specific research and associated information gathered from it. These descriptions afford GTECH a competitive advantage in the industry. The disclosure of this trade secret information would cause competitive harm, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Marketing Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	81.3	

٠

Page 109 of 171

e
-
-0
ē
<u> </u>
r-
<b>C</b>
5
.≃
مب
on -
<u>-</u>
ā
č
5
ជ
0
Δ
<u>a</u>
÷
<u> </u>
ā
<u> </u>
0
÷
ក
U



Page Number(s)	8.3-22 thru 8.3-24	8.3-25
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section under the heading "Texas Lottery Execution Guide" marked as confidential contains GTECH-proprietary information that provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Being GTECH-proprietary, this trade secret material is the direct result of our research and information-gathering which affords GTECH a competitive advantage in the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information that begins with the text, "ES Mobile will" and ends with the text " warehouse stocking system" contains GTECH-proprietary information, which represents a trade secret, as this is a new, innovative solution developed by the Company. The details about its functionality and use provide GTECH a competitive advantage in the industry, and the disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Marketing Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	81.3	

Page 110 of 171

Table
entation
Docume
dential [
Confic



Page Number(s)	8.3-26	8.3-28
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The information in the section under the heading "Building Player Loyalty Through the Renaissance Program" contains confidential information about the GTECH-proprietary Renaissance program that is the direct result of GTECH research and associated design activities. It provides GTECH with a competitive advantage in the industry. This trade secret information is generally not known by competitors and would cause competitive harm if disclosed. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section under the heading "ES Mobile" contains detailed descriptions of ES Mobile and how it is used and as such is confidential and a trade secret. Being a trade secret, information about its functionality provides a competitive advantage to GTECH within the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Marketing Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	81.3	

Page 111 of 171

41
<u> </u>
<b>_</b>
B
Ē
· _
<u> </u>
0
Ē.
σi
يد
e
č
_
U.
0
$\cap$
_
6
-H.
Ħ
5
<u>_</u>
σ
÷Ξ
C.
ō
ŭ



Page Number(s)	8.3-31	8.3-32
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section that is confidential begins with the text, "Execution of the Portfolio" and ends with the text " in the pilot," and contains detailed descriptions of our Instant Game Plan. This trade secret Plan represents the results of GTECH research and GTECH-specific strategies that afford GTECH a competitive advantage in the industry. Disclosure of this information could cause potential competitive harm to GTECH and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section that begins with the text, "Growth opportunities for On- line Games" and ending with the text, " Website registration," contains a description of specific GTECH strategies and recommendations. Being specific recommendations based from our research and experience, the trade secret information reflected in these strategies provides a competitive advantage for GTECH in the industry. Disclosure of this information could provide potential competitive harm, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Marketing Organization Structure	
Section Numbers	81.3	

Page 112 of 171

3

Ψ
-
20
ση
Ē
~
5
0
7
<u> </u>
പ
Ē
-
5
0
Ó
č
_
6
÷
-
1
Φ
<i>.</i> =
÷
_
ō
.~.
U.



۴.

Page Number(s)	8.4-2	NA	NA	8.4-4 thru 8.4-6
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Lottery Sales Representatives Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Information in this section beginning with "Groundbreaking Technology: The GTECH Enterprise Series Mobile Solution (ES Mobile) " and ending after the text and reporting capabilities" contains confidential information pertaining to the employees of the TLC, information that is generally not known by GTECH's competitors. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. The information provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Information in this section beginning with figure name "New Sales and LSR Organization Structure" and ending after the text " to support Texas education" contains detailed information pertaining to the employees of the Texas Lottery, information that is generally not known by GTECH's competitors. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. This trade secret information provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry and the disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Lottery Sales Representatives	LSR Services Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	LSR Organization Structure
Section Numbers	8.4	Table 83	83.1	83.2

Page 113 of 171

28

đu
÷
Ω
, CD
E.
~
ā
.≃
E -
ta
~
ዾ
F
Ū
Ō
õ
_
-
Ħ
5
<u>_</u>
<u>o</u>
Ψ
Ç.
0
Ū
-



Page 114 of 171

(1)
<u> </u>
Ē
_ <u>`</u>
_
~
5
đ
تن ا
nta
- 20
<u>۳</u>
- 2
8
0
õ
_
on –
·:=
~ 7
<u> </u>
0
<b>≓</b>
- <b>t</b>
<u> </u>
0
Ū
-



Page Number(s)	8.4-16 thru 8.4-17	8.4-18 thru 8.4-22
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The information</b> <b>The information in this section beginning with the heading "Recruitment" and ending several pages later with Figure 8.4-13 contains information pertaining to LSR staff developed by GTECH based on our experiences. This trade secret, as it is a new product. Being a trade secret, information about its functionality represents a competitive GTECH advantage in the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain its more advantage.</b>	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the figure name "Sales Force Incentive and Contest Prize Amounts Paid" and ending after the figure name "Sales Force Incentive Plan Alignments and Weights" pertain to LSR staff incentives developed by GTECH based on our experiences. This trade secret material represents a competitive advantage to GTECH as it contains information not generally known by our competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and its disclosure would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	LSR Organization Structure	LSR Incentive Plan
Section Numbers	83.2	83.3

Э¥,

.....

Page 115 of 171

۰.

	Ð
-	Ē
-	2
!	σ
H	-
- 4	<b>n</b>
	2
	=
- 3	
- 7	=
- 1	ī
- 2	
	Ē
- 6	5
- 6	5
- 1	ň.
2	Ξ.
Ľ	_
-	=
	σ
- 4	-
- 1	=
- 6	Ð
	ō.
- di	-
1	=
	Ξ
	ب
۰.	



Page Number(s)	8.4-23 thru 8.4-25	8.4-26 thru 8.4-28
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the text "We customize our" and ending after the figure titled "Texas Lottery Execution Guide" contains GTECH- proprietary information, including detailed information regarding optimizing sales performance and customized marketing support, developed through our exclusive research and information gathering, generally not known by our competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is a trade secret and the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the heading text "Customizing Service within Product Categories" and ending after text " sales profile" contains information regarding how we customize services within certain product categories, which is not generally known by our competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Services to Optimize Texa Performance \$ 553 555 555 555 555 555 555 555 555 555	Texas Gov § 552.101, § 552.104, § 552.110 ( Informatio The informatio within Prod regarding h generally k markings is GTECH wit information advantage.
Section Numbers	83.4	

Page 116 of 171

e
ā
Ta
<u>ٰ</u> ر
ō
÷
5
5
æ
'n
ರ
0
a
臣
Ŀ,
õ
Ψ
5
ιŭ.



A

....

Page Number(s)	8.4-29	8.4-30
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the figure titled "Instant Ticket Retailer Optimization" and ending with the text " once the task was complete" contains information regarding ES Mobile that is generally not known by GTECH's competitors. ES Mobile is a trade secret and, as such, information about its functionality represents a competitive GTECH advantage within the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as its disclosure would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The confidential information in this section begins with the text, "Moreover, the sales force " and ends with the text " transfer processing." This material contains information concerning ES Mobile that is generally not known by our competitors. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret. As such, information about its functionality represents a competitive advantage for GTECH in the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as the disclosure of this type of information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Services to Optimize Performance	
Section Numbers	83.4	

Page 117 of 171

a
~
цц.
Ĕ
C
ō
÷Ē
, TO
묻
ā
ž
5
ũ
Ō
-
<u>.</u>
Ħ
۵,
õ
÷
Ē
.0
U.



Page Number(s)	8.4-32	8.4-33 thru 8.4-35
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section under the heading "Customized Merchandising, Service, and Technology" contains information about and descriptions of ES Mobile and ADIS that is confidential. ES Mobile and ADIS are both Company trade secrets. Being trade secrets, information and/or details about their functionality represents a competitive GTECH advantage as this information is not generally known by our competitors. If disclosed, this information could provide potential competitive harm, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the text, "Furthermore, our streamlined " and ending with the text " with the Texas Lottery" contains confidential, trade secret information regarding streamlined communication and asset management processes, which are generally not known by GTECH's competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Sales Services to Optimize Performance	
Section Numbers	83.4	

Page 118 of 171

e e
-
2
ത
-
<u>с</u>
2
÷
a
ᅻ
<u> </u>
۰
<u>ج</u>
5
ຼ
Ū.
0
Δ
_
e
<u>+</u>
<u> </u>
ച
σ
Ē
7
ົດ
ы
$\mathbf{U}$



Page Number(s)	8.4-36	8.4-43	N/A	N/A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning under the heading text "ES Mobile" and ending with the caption text " can share with retailers" contains information about ES Mobile generally not known by competitors. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret; as such information about its functionality provides GTECH a competitive advantage within the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the text, "ES Mobile is a great help" and ending after "Staff, route, and time management" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This trade secret material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile functionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software and is information generally not known by competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	N/A	NA
Section Titles	Sales Services to Optimize Performance	Retailer Visit	Retailer Visit Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	83.4	8.4.1	Table 85	85.1

0

1.04.0

Page 119 of 171

•

e
-
H
Ë
<u>ٰ</u> ر
5
- H
Te
ٽ¥ ا
_
e
5
-
- 6
ŏ
ŏ
ī
- H
7
5
Ť
.≃
7
2
-11
0



Page Number(s)	8.4-46	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning under the heading, "Step 1: Plan" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This trade secret material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile functionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. This information is generally not known by competitors and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and the disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	552.101, Exception: Confidential Information 5552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding 5552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding 5552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding 5552.106, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding 5552.108, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding 6552.108, Exception: Information in this section beginning with the text, "Conducting supply, POS material, equipment" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile functionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. This trade secret information is generally not known by competitors and, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry, the information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Visits and Support	
Section Numbers	85.2	

Page 120 of 171

5

<b>d</b> 1
<u> </u>
<b>_</b>
6
Ē
0
-==
- ==
- 12
7
- 21
_w
- 2
-
_ <u>v</u>
0
Δ
6
- 12
<u> </u>
<u>a</u>
σ
fidential
7
5
.0
$\circ$



A1,

.

Page Number(s)	8.4-48	8.4-49 thru 8.4-52
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the text, "Our LSRs will use ES Mobile" and ending after " product to a retailer" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains discussions of rew ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile functionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. This information is generally not known by competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the text, "Retailer Visits, LSRs, and Inventory Processes" and ending after with "Improved customer service and reduced retailer liability" in the last cell in the table is confidential as it pertains to detailed TLC business processes and also contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This trade secret material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile functionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. This information is generally not known by competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Visits and Support	
Section Numbers	85.2	

0

.

Page 121 of 171

a
Ť
٦Ť
E.
C
Ö
÷,
2
Ē
ē
Ξ
5
ĸ
X
a
÷
5
<u>۳</u>
ĕ
E
ō
$\mathbf{O}$



Page Number(s)	8.4-53 thru 8.4-73	8.4-76
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the heading, "Step 5: Report" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile Information on our strategies related to retailer optimization – in particular, a strategy for developing a new and unique approach for enhanced retailer visits. The confidential material includes strategic analysis results and process outlines. All of this trade secret information is not generally known by our competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	t Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section beginning with the figure titled "Sample Random Compliance Audit" and ending with " completion of the task" in the last cell of the table is confidential as it contains details concerning a new auditing process. This trade secret information is not generally known by GTECH's competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Visits and Support	LSR Performance Management
Section Numbers	85.2	85.3

e
0
-
<u> </u>
-
<u> </u>
ō
• <u>×</u>
=
19
7
5
Ψ
- 2
1
_
ğ
ğ
ğ
Do
al Doc
tial Doc
ntial Doc
ential Doc
ential Doc
dential Doc
æ.
Ē
jų
onfi
jų



Page Number(s)	8.4-77 thru 8.4-90	AN	AN	AM
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	It Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irrade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this section that begins with the heading "ES Mobile – Beyond the Requirements" and ends several pages later with " solution for the Texas Lottery" is confidential as it contains discussions of new ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile Device technology. This material identifies and contains descriptions of ES Mobile Innctionality and associated R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. This trade secret information is generally not known by GTECH's competitors. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	None	None	None
Section Titles	LSR Performance Management	LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	85.3	8.4.2	Table 88	88.1

۰.

Page 123 of 171

Table	
entation	
l Docume	
Infidential	
5	



Page Number(s)	8.4-91 thru 8.4-94	8.4-95
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information that begins just before the heading "88.2 Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns" and ends with the last paragraph "For more information on our new ADIS System " is confidential as it contains a description of confidential R&D solutions, (specifically ADIS) driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information and its level of detail may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secreey.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information under the heading "Returns, Transfers and Retrievals" beginning with the sentence "When a retailer views (and prints if desired) " and ending with "ES Mobile's wireless printer." is confidential as it contains a description of a confidential and unique R&D solution, (ES Mobile), which is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	
Section Numbers	88.2	

e
0
a.
H
с
õ
÷Ξ
- Te
<u>ب</u>
2
۳
<u> </u>
2
2
Ř
e
- <del>1</del>
Ē
Ð
σ
Ξ
S
2
$\circ$



Page Number(s)	8.4-97 thru 8.4-99	8.4-100
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text under Field Management, beginning with "ADIS prioritizes game replenishment using averaged daily ticket sales " and ending with the last bullet beginning with "Select to Return – This is an interactive field" is confidential, as it contains detailed descriptions of several confidential R&D solutions, such as ADIS and ES Mobile, driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Processing Returns" contains detailed, trade secret information about the processes used for returns, which derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	
Section Numbers	88.2	

Page 125 of 171

d)
-Ť
L L
<u>с</u>
1
5
<u>.</u>
1
5
È
Ð
5
5
Ũ
ō
Δ
=
Ð
Ŧ
5
<u>a</u>
<u>.</u>
5
7
- 2
$\mathbf{U}$



Page Number(s)	8.4-101	8.4-102 thru 8.4-103
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure 8.4-67 entitled "Operation Procedure – Damaged Ticket Return" contains detailed information regarding what specific steps are taken when damaged tickets are returned. This trade secret material derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. As its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information under the heading "Packing and Transferring Returns to the Warehouse" beginning with the sentence "Once all packs being returns to the Warehouse" and ending with " police or another government agency." is confidential as it identifies and contains a description of a confidential R&D solution, called RFID, which is driven by proprietary software. The material also contains discussions of return processes using ES Mobile, also an R&D solution. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	
Section Numbers	88.2	

Page 126 of 171

	ential Documentation Table
14	Confidenti



.

Page Number(s)	8.4-104	8.4-104
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under the heading "LSR Transaction Inquiries" beginning with the paragraph "All inventory-related transactions performed by" and ending with " Detecting and Reporting Fraudulent Transactions Activities." is confidential as it contains proprietary discussions regarding inventory-related transactions for instant tickets conducted through GTECH's ES IPS software. This section also contains confidential R&D solutions driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. As the information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. it is	therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. <b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>552.106, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>552.106, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>552.107, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>552.108, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>1</b> The information in this section under the heading "Recording Arrival at the Warehouse" beginning with the paragraph "To address these issues, GTECH will implement <sup>a</sup> and ending with " will be dramatically reduced." is confidential as this material contains proprietary information that contains discussions regarding processing returns for instant tickets through the use of RFID tags, a confidential use. Disclosure of this trade secret material could cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	
Section Numbers	88.2	

.

.

Page 127 of 171

Table
ation 1
Iment
Docu
lentia
Confic



Page Number(s)	8.4-105	8.4-107		NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section under the heading "Recording Arrival at the Warehouse" beginning with the paragraph "By re-engineering our Pick Pack areas" and ending with "review and resolution." is confidential as it contains proprietary information that discusses processing returns and an advanced packaging system we will implement for the Texas Lottery, a confidential R&D solution driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the system and/or its data. This information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Processing Transfers" contains detailed, trade secret information concerning how transfers are processed, which derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	Retailer-to-Retailer Pack Transfers	LSR Ticket Retrieval, Transfers and Returns	Instant Ticket Game Close	Instant Ticket Game Close Response Requirements
Section Numbers	88.2	88.	Table 89	8.4.3	Table 91

Page 128 of 171

**Confidential Documentation Table** 



٠

.

(S)		3				
Page Number(s)	AN	8.4-113 thru 8.4-117		8.4-118 thru 8.4-119		
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information	Previous Government Code Title 4, Subtrate E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Beginning with the figure title "Sample ES Game Parameters Screen" up to "ES Mobile After the End of Validation," and the last sentence beginning with "The same business processes that apply" are confidential as this information identifies and contains descriptions of settlement parameters in GTECH's ES IPS, which is driven by proprietary software. This section also contains several confidential R&D solutions, such as ADIS and ES Mobile, driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As this information derives independent	<ul> <li>economic value nonimol being generally known by our competition, it is merefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.</li> <li>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</li> <li>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</li> <li>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</li> <li>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</li> </ul>	Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under "Collecting End-of-Game Returns," beginning with "The LSR will place the packs" and ending with " Instant Ticket Delivery." is confidential as it contains discussions regarding the use of RFID and details regarding exactly how it works. RFID is new technology and is GTECH's proprietary information. This confidential R&D solution is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the	security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Instant Ticket Game Close				
Section Numbers	91.1	91.2				

.

Page 129 of 171

٨

Table	
Itation	
cumen	
tial Do	
nfiden	
ပိ	



Page Number(s)	8.4-120	8.4-121 thru 8.4-122
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in the section under "Processing Returns at the Warehouse," beginning with "When the return bags and cartons enter" and ending with " tickets at the warehouse." is confidential as it contains discussions regarding the use of RFID including details regarding how it works. RFID is proprietary information that contains new technology information and a confidential R&D solution driven by GTECH's proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552-101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552-104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552-110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The figure titled "Sample ES Inventory Summary Report" and ending with "status can be resolved." is confidential. Disclosure of this information that directly relates to TLC's inventory could compromise the security of the Texas Lottery. It also discusses Return Auto-Scan, a confidential R&D solution driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this trade secret information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. The information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and, if released, would give an unfair advantage to competing bidders. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Instant Ticket Game Close	
Section Numbers	91.2	

Page 130 of 171

į

a
ā
ab
Η.
2
0
÷
. e
5
Ð
Ē
'n
<u></u>
õ
Δ
_
Itia
Ŧ
5
<b>۳</b>
.≃
Ξ
ō
Ū
-



.

Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	8.5-5 thru 8.5-7
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The first instance of confidential information in this section begins with the figure titled "Promotional Calendar" and ends after the graphic titled "Promotions and Industry Update Newsletter Examples" and its caption ending with " information you need to help your lottery grow." The two figures and the text in between contain confidential descriptions and material regarding how GTECH plans to help the Lottery run highly successful promotions (outlines each facet), which are in line with the Lottery's overall business objectives. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Contests and Retailer-Based Player Promotions	Retailer Contests and Retailer- based Player Promotions Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Contests and Promotions
Section Numbers	8.5	Table 93	93.1	93.2

.

٠

Page 131 of 171

d)
able
0
a.
-
~
2
tati
10
5
5
ř
E
0
0
Ó
_
B
-
7
5
ž
,Ч
Ť.
5
0



Page Number(s)	8.5-8 8.5-26 thru 8.5-29	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information The information beginning with the figure title "Sample LMDB Screen" and ending with the caption text " we will share it" contrains confidential trade secret information about the architecture of GTECH's Lottery Marketing Database and the functionality of our analytic capabilities. The LMDB is proprietary to GTECH and is a substantial industry differentiator. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b	and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Contests and Promotions	
Section Numbers	93.2	

Page 132 of 171

<b>a</b> 1
ž
묘
Ĕ
·~
7
·∺
ъ
÷
5
2
~
ក្ត
Doc
Doct
al Doct
tial Doct
lent
ident
lent
ident
nfident



Page Number(s)	8.5-34	8.5-39
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding formation The section beginning with the figure title, "Retailer Contest Timeline for Free Packs" and ending with the caption title " function correctly" contains an illustration of a GTECH-proprietary business process. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading text, "ES Mobile" and ending with the text, " Texas Lottery retailers" contains information about a GTECH-proprietary tool. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret and information about its functionality provides GTECH a competitive advantage. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, this information is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Contests and Promotions	
Section Numbers	93.2	

Page 133 of 171

e
5
포
10
-
<b>_</b>
0
10
oi -
÷
<u> </u>
ē
- 2
5
- <b>1</b> 1
ŏ
Ă
-
_
=
<u> </u>
<u>_</u>
P
<u>ج</u>
2
0
Ŭ
-



Page Number(s)	8.5-43	8.5-44 thru 8.5-47
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the figure title, "Sample Incentive Sales and Retailer Services Reports" and ending with the phrase " incentive for a program" contains confidential trade secret information including screen captures from a GTECH terminal and retailer Website. These screen captures are proprietary to GTECH. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the header text "Future Retailer Incentive Concept Ideas" and ending with the caption text " aware of the program" contains GTECH- proprietary strategies and detailed descriptions and ideas in the area of retailer development. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Incentive Programs	
Section Numbers	6 8 8	

Page 134 of 171

ł

.

e
ab
F
C
ō
÷
<u>a</u>
5
ē
Ê
1
ັບ
0
Δ
-
10
_
Ъ
den
fiden
nfiden
Confiden
Confiden



.

٠

Page Number(s)	8.5-48	AN	AA	NA	8- 9- 8-
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Sample Retailer Incentive Analysis" and its caption contain confidential analyses developed from information gathered that is specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of this trade secret information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning with the figure titled "Potential Targeted Retailers for Additional NASCAR Promotions" and ending with the caption text " select stores to participate" contains a screen capture of GTECH-specific analyses. This material represents unique knowledge gained through our experience in Texas. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Retailer Incentive Programs	Promotional Events and Retailer Promotions	Promotional Events Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Promotional Equipment and Capabilities
Section Numbers	93.3	8.6	Table 95	95.1	95.2

.4

4)

Page 135 of 171

a,
Ē
끈
Та
2
2
ati
σ
Ħ
2
¥
Ĕ
=
ΰ
0
Ď
a
1
È
ā
ō
ž
7
ō
ŭ
$\sim$



Page Number(s)	8.6-17	8.6-20 thru 8.6-22
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The section beginning with the heading text, "Turning Events into Analytic Research Opportunities" and ending with the text " direction of the TLC" contains information about the functionality of a specific game testing tool. This tool and our efforts to develop it are specific and proprietary to GTECH. It is also associated with proprietary software. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information The information beginning with the header text "Texas State Fair" and ending with the text " insert on the following page." is confidential. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Promotional Equipment and Capabilities	χ
Section Numbers	95.2	

Page 136 of 171

:	Table
	ntation
	ocume
	ential D
	Contid



Section Numbers	Section Titles	Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Page Number(s)
95.2	Promotional Equipment and Capabilities	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial</b> <b>Information</b> The insert in this section entitled "Promotional Materials Tracking" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH-proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper	Insert Follows 8.6-22
		<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>The information</b> <b>Section</b> 9.6, Promotional Merchandise Inventory," including Figure: 8.6-14, ES Mobile, and its caption is confidential, as it contains performance details concerning <b>GTECH</b> 's new product, ES Mobile. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret and information about its functionality provides GTECH with a competitive advantage. If this information were disclosed, it would cause competitive harm to our Company. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, it is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	8.6-24

Page 137 of 171

\*

a
- 0
Ë
_
0
÷
a,
÷
5
Ψ
5
<b>–</b>
Ū
0
_
e
÷
2
e
σ
÷
<b>C</b>
0
ß
ე



Page Number(s)	8.6-26	AN	NA	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "GTECH Proposed Promotions Team" and its caption contain detailed, confidential information gathered from knowledge and expertise specific to GETCH's experience in Texas. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.	None		None	None
Section Titles	Promotions Team	Alternative Approaches to Events and Promotions	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	95.3	95.4	8.7	Table 98	98.1

Page 138 of 171

<u>_</u>
0
_
Ĕ
-
<u> </u>
ō
·.=
- 12
3
5
ē
- 72
v
0
$\mathbf{\Omega}$
_
ñ
=
<u> </u>
e
σ
Ē.
5
<u>,o</u>
U



.

4

Page Number(s)	<b>6.7-5</b>	8.7-8 thru 8.7-10
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section that begins with the heading "GTECH's ES Mobile and Our Sales Force" and ends with the text " the playstation is in order" contains a detailed description of ES Mobile use that is confidential. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret and information about its functionality provides GTECH a competitive advantage. If this information were disclosed, it would cause competitive harm to our Company as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section that begins with the heading text "Next-Generation Playstation" and ends with the bulleted text " customized offers" contains detailed descriptions of GTECH- proprietary work we are currently performing to develop new playstations. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from disclosure or use. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	98.2	

.

Page 139 of 171

പ
Ē
按
19
5
ç
0
÷.
B
岩
5
ř
ğ
0
Δ
-
<u>. ro</u>
1
2
-
<u>,</u> ,
*
2
$\mathbf{U}$



Page Number(s)	8.7-32 thru 8.7-35	8.7-37
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section that begins with the heading text "ESMM Smart Shows" and ends with the text "Section 8.3, Marketing" contains detailed information about GTECH's proprietary ESMM Smart Show offering. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Sample Execution Guide Work Plan" and its caption are confidential as they show the detailed information that can be used to create better Lottery experiences for players and retailers. The information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an improper opportunity to obtain economic advantage.
Section Titles	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment	
Section Numbers	98.2	

Page 140 of 171

Ψ
-
<u>–</u>
H
·
_
~
- 22
- 22
10
-+-
_
- 20
Ψ
<u> </u>
ರ
ក្ត
บั
Joc O
Doc
Doc
al Doct
ial Docu
tial Docu
ntial Docu
ential Docu
ential Docu
dential Docu
idential Docu
fidential Docu
ifidential Doc
nfidential Doc
ifidential Doc
nfidential Doc
nfidential Doc
nfidential Doc



٠

Page Number(s)	8.7-38 8.7-39 thru 8.7-40
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Sample Merchandising Best Practices" contains GTECH- proprietary best practice strategies developed by utilizing our unique expertise. The trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Mether Ender § 552.101, Exception: Information S 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The confidential material in this section begins with the heading text, "ES Mobile" and ends with the text " returns to Texas" contains a detailed description of ES Mobile and how it is used in the field. ES Mobile is a GTECH trade secret. Information about its functionality provides GTECH a competitive advantage and would cause competitive harm if disclosed. As it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from not being generally known by a person able of ortain conomic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from for the being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from not being generally known by a person able of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment
Section Numbers	98.2

.

Page 141 of 171

Page Number(s)	8.7-42 thru 8.7-43	NA	8.8-2	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section that begins with the heading text, "Renaissance Card" and ends with the text " System General Requirements" contains information about GTECH's proprietary Renaissance Card offering, developed through GTECH-specific research, information-gathering, and strategies that afford GTECH a competitive advantage in the industry. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled: "Portfolio Development Philosophy and Game Development" and its caption contain GTECH-proprietary strategies for game development. Disclosure of our strategy would give competitors an opportunity to improperly obtain economic advantage through the research work and planning we have done in the area of game development. This information is also a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None
Section Titles	Marketing Materials and Related Equipment	Updating Signage	Research and Lottery Product Development	Research and Game Development Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	98.2	98.3	8.8	Table 101	101.1

Page 142 of 171

🌏 GTECH'

**Confidential Documentation Table** 

ble	
Ta	
tior	
enta	
m	
ğ	
ial I	
Jent	
nfic	
ŭ	



.

٠

Page Number(s)	8.8-4 thru 8.8-5 5	8.8-11 thru 8.8-12
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in the section starting with the text, "Also described in Section 7.2" and ending with the caption text " variable for success" contains GTECH-proprietary strategies for game development. Disclosure of our strategy would give competitors an opportunity to improperly obtain economic advantage through the research work, and planning we have done in the area of game development. This information is a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the heading text, "GamePRO" and ending with the text " (DCA) in Austin" contains information about the functionality of a particular game testing tool. This proprietary tool is the result of development efforts by GTECH. It is also associated with proprietary software. This information is a GTECH trade secret as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by a person able to obtain economic value from its disclosure or use and is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Overview of Proposer's Research and Development Process for New Games and New Game Introductions	
Section Numbers	101.2	

Page 143 of 171

٠

<b>A</b> 1
<u> </u>
5
1
·
<u> </u>
0
·
19
5
- 61
~
5
=
- <b>C</b>
×
×
$\Box$
_
a -
10
5
5
<u> </u>
.0
÷
<b>_</b>
ō
- Č
$\sim$



Page Number(s)	8.8-15 thru 8.8-16 8.8-17 8.8-18 8.8-18	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The section beginning with the "Zoomerang Survey Tool" heading and ending with the text staff to use" contains information about a specific tool we use to conduct surveys and is a competitive differentiator for GTECH. As the trade secret information disclosed within the confidential markings provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry, it is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information beginning with the figure title "Lottery Marketing Database" and ending with the caption beginning with the figure title "Lottery Marketing Database" and ending with the caption the architecture of GTECH's Lottery Marketing Database and the information about the architecture of GTECH's Lottery Marketing Database and the functionality of our analytic capabilities. The LMDB is proprietary to GTECH and is secret information would give competitive of schora differential markings provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Disclosure of such information would give competitive an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	None	None
Section Titles	Overview of Proposer's Research and Development Process for New Game and New Game Introductions	Methods for Obtaining and Using Geographic and Psychographic Information	Research and Development Staff
Section Numbers	101.2	101.3	101.4

Page 144 of 171



٠

.

Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	NA	AN	AN	9.2-6
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Irade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Figure 9.2-2 in this section titled "Proper Mix of Manual and Automation to Optimize" and ending under the caption "Levels of Automation processes that includes information regarding specific warehousing and distribution processes that includes information regarding how orders are managed, fulfilled, and stored. This information is confidential and trade secret as these processes derive independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Research and/or Data Analyst Staff	Warehouse and Distribution	Overview	New Instant Ticket Delivery and Storage	New Instant Ticket Delivery and Storage Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Managing, Fulfilling, and Storing Orders
Section Numbers	101.5	Part 9	9.1	9.2	Table 103	103.1	103.2

10

۶.

e	
P	
a	
÷.	
·~	
Ъ	
ĭ	
E.	
ta	
Ē	
Je Je	
'n	
5	
Ó	
Δ	
—	
Ċ)	
÷	
<u> </u>	
<u>a</u>	
0	
Ę.	
5	
10	



Page Number(s)	9.2-9	9.2-10 thru 9.2-11
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Figure 9.2-3 titled "Examples of Statuses to Manage Instant Tickets" and ending under the caption ending with " promotes ticket security." contain detailed information on pack statuses and ticket security that are confidential and a trade secret as they derive independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section beginning with "ADIS (Automated Distribution Instant System)" and ending with "they display for sale (settlements)." is confidential as it identifies and contains a description of a confidential R&D solution, (ADIS ), that is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Managing, Fulfilling, and Storing <b>5</b> Orders	
Section Numbers	103.2	

Page 146 of 171

e
Ē
-12
ല
-
<u> </u>
0
÷
o, co
7
2
~
-
Ŷ
0
$\Box$
_
<u>.</u>
÷
<u>a</u>
0
Æ
Ē
୍ତ
U



Page Number(s)	9.2-12 9.2-13 9.2-20
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	9 Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material begins with figure 9.2-4 titled "Warehouse Order Summary" and ends under the caption" A Roadmap for Fulfilling Orders* This material contains detailed trade secret information regarding order fulfillments that is GTECH's ES IPS proprietary software. This information as derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an improper advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information § 552.103, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Information § 552.107. Fixed Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 456.022(b) (1) and (2) The text beginning with the heading "GTECH Enterprise Sectes Mobile" and ending with "Instant Ticket Delivery." is confidential as it contains proprietary information that includes discussions and descriptions of specific instant confidential R&D solutions for the TLC. This section also contains several information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Managing, Fulfilling, and Storing Orders
Section Numbers	103.2

4

Page 147 of 171

- - 	



Page Number(s)	9.2-27 thru 9.2-28	9.2-29 thru 9.2-30
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The text beginning with the heading "New Game" and ending with "Number of boxes used: 1100" is confidential as it provides detailed information regarding new games and replenishment information. This is proprietary and confidential information may cause competitive harm to GTECH and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The figure titled "GTECH's TX Warehouse Layout" and the figure titled "Features and Benefits of GTECH's Warehouse Layout" are confidential as they contain detailed information about the warehouse facility layout and its features and benefits to the Lottery and warehouse staff. This information may compromise the security of the Lottery, as this material discloses details about the warehouse facility. This information is a trade secret as this material derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an advantage to a competitor or bidder, and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain there secrecy.
Section Titles	Staging and Distribution Plan	
Section Numbers	103.3	

αJ
- <del>T</del>
×
Ĕ
·~
7
. Ξ
Ħ
<b>د</b>
<u> </u>
Ψ
3
5
ΰ
0
Δ
_
<u>a</u>
Ξ
2
-#
0
Ψ
ju
Confi
Confi



.

Page Number(s)	9.2-33	AN
P Nun	୵	
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) Confidential material begins with the heading "Packaging and Storing New Games for Distribution" and ends with "throughout the week." This material is confidential as it contains descriptions and details of GTECH is warehouse which. If disclossed, could markings consists of GTECH trade secrets, and the disclosure of this information could provide an unfair advantage to a competitor. Furthermore, by providing insight into GTECH is procedures for updating software, such disclosure would provide potentially valuable information to those seeking to breach the security of GTECH's systems. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain there secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.100, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.101, Exception: Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.100 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information § 552.100 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or financial finformation for contains discussions of initial distribution and replenishment methodologies for instant contains discussions of initial distribution and replenishment methodologies for instant tickets, which are driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information and its security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information and its uccompetition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its distributed and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its distributed and/or is data. This informat	None
Section Titles	Staging and Distribution Plan	Warehousing and Distribution Methodology and Staffing Plan
Section Numbers	103.3	103.4

14

Page 149 of 171

<u>م</u>
片
E.
<u>_</u>
õ
·Ξ.
Ŧ
÷
5
Ξ
- E
Ξ
Ū
0
_
<u>a</u>
Ξ
5
<u>_</u>
<u> </u>
J.
F
2



Page Number(s)	9.3-2			о. 5. 9
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial</b> <b>Information</b> The graphic in this section numbered 9.3-1 and titled "Instant Ticket Supply Chain Management" is confidential as it shows detailed information regarding how instant tickets are managed starting with the supplier, following the chain (warehouse, LSR, retailers, etc.), and ending with the destruction of some inventory (end of life). Disclosure of this trade secret information and its level of detail may cause competitive harm to the Company. As this information, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The graphic in this section identified as Figure 9.3-2 and titled "Order Generation and Fulfillment Process" is confidential as it shows details regarding GTECH's fool-proof instant ticket distribution process including initial orders and replenishment of instant tickets. If this highly detailed, trade secret information were released, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. Since this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Instant Ticket Delivery	Instant Ticket Delivery Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Processing and Shipping Orders on Weekends/Holidays
Section Numbers	9.3	Table 106	106.1	106.2

Page 150 of 171

e
$\overline{\mathbf{a}}$
¥
<b>C</b>
5
.≃
Ę
IG.
7
5
¥
ъ.
=
- <b>C</b>
Ă
×
=
al [
tial [
ntial [
ential [
Jential [
idential [
ofidential [
Infidential [
onfidential [
Confidential [
Confidential [



Page Number(s)	9.3- 5.	9.3-7 thru 9.3-8	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding S 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The graphic in this section identified as Figure 9.3-3 and titled "Instant Ticket Delivery Process" is confidential as it shows step-by-step how instant tickets begin the delivery process from the warehouse through pack confirmation and then sales to customers. Each step of this process contains the actions taken to ensure safe, secure delivery of instant tickets to retailers. If this information were released, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	I exas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.101 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next graphic in this section identified as Figure 9.3-4 and titled "Examples of Statuses to Manage Instant Tickets" plus the paragraph following this table with the heading "Full Traceability and Visibility for the TLC" are confidential as they identify and contain descriptions of pack status terminology, descriptions of certain procedures and the security and traceability of all orders. Confidential information in this section also includes a description of the functionality of ES Mobile, which greatly increases visibility in the field for the Lottery's LSRs. If this information were released, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and its disclosure would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None
Section Titles	Documenting Deliveries	<u>ᇦᇲᅇᅇᅙᆣᇊᇗᇴᇹᆱᆱᇬᅇᅇᅇᅙᆖ</u>	Delivery Plan for Geographically Remote Retailers
Section Numbers	106.3		106.4

Page 151 of 171



Page Number(s)	NA	AA	9.3-15 thru 9.3-16
			nancial cket TLC's fal contains rehouse accomplished give an trial s petition and is
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Information in this section starting with the heading "ES Mobile Instant Ticket Reporting with ES Business Intelligence Suite" and ending with the text " TLC's contributions to the School Foundation Fund" is confidential as this material contains details regarding the reporting of instant ticket sales, inventory plus what can be accomplished with those reports. If this confidential information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Packaging Instant Tickets for Delivery	Preventing Omitted or Other Defective Packs from Being Shipped	Methods, Procedures, Hardware and Software for Monitoring Inventory
Section Numbers	106.5	106.6	106.7

Page 152 of 171

e
q
പ
5
5
÷Ē
B
Ē
P
Ē
ರ
Õ
Δ
a
Ē
5
ō
ΞĘ
2
Ŭ



...

Page Number(s)	9.3-17 thru 9.3-18 9.3-19
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The next instance of confidential material in this section begins right after the heading \$ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial The next instance of confidential material in this section begins right after the heading "Software and Hardware for future orders." This material is confidential as it contains descriptions of how, with ES Mobile, the Texas Lottery's LSRs can access the ES Business Intelligence Suite and have the same information that they would have in the field as they would have in the office. This "live" data enables LSRs to do the best possible job for the Lottery. This section also contains information about several crucial software link, including the ADISES Mobile Feedback Loop as shown in Figure 9.3-8. If this confidential information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and, besides causing substantial competitive harm to GTECH, could jeopardize the secience at the relater of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy. Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or fixed § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or fixed § 552.101, Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or fixed § 552.101 (a)(b)), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or fixed § 552.101 (b)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or the field of the section paragraph with the text " commercing inventory" and ends at the end of the section paragraph with the fed. "Optimizing inventory" and eas a the en
Section Titles	Methods, Procedures, Hardware and Software for Monitoring Inventory
Section Numbers	106.7

.

Page 153 of 171

Table	
entation	
Docume	
Confidential	
0	



Page Number(s)	9.3-20 thru 9.3-23	Insert Follows 9.3-20
	nancial buse Instant easing processes imizing contains r the terminal n improper iso cause as it derives as it derives	nancial s a y to the work with t want rocess e identified during the hance, olution is aintain its dustry. btain
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> Confidential material in this section begins right after the heading "Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification" and ends after the text " saving time and increasing efficiencies." This material contains detailed descriptions of step-by-step processes regarding manual returns, full pack ticket returns plus a graphic titled "Optimizing Ticket Returns to the Central Distribution Warehouse." This material also contains information about RFID tags, the RFID portal, color-coded seals, and how the terminal supports the processes. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The insert in this section entitled "Instant Ticket Return Process" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH-proposed solution without the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH trade secret. All confidential material in this insert describing the proposed solution is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its steerecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.
Section Titles	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification
Section Numbers	9.3.1	9.3.1

Page 154 of 171

6)
р.
o,
-
-
5
. <u> </u>
HH H
Ita
P
- E
E
<u>v</u>
0
_
a
÷
2
e a
Ū.
Ē
5
5
<i>с</i> т
$\sim$



. +

Page Number(s)	AN	AN	N	9.3-26	AN	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material in this section begins just before Figure 9.3-10 titled "GTECH's Procedures for Handling Tickets in Various Statuses" and ends at the end of the table. The material in this table is confidential as it contains the statuses of different tickets, a description of the different statuses, and the processes and procedures regarding how each one is addressed. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such. Disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None
Section Titles	Warehouse Instant Ticket Return Verification Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Documenting and Storing Partial Packs of Returned Tickets	Instant Tickets in Various Statuses	Stolen and Damaged Instant Ticket Reporting	Stolen and Damaged Instant Ticket Reporting Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	Table 109	109.1	109.2	109.3	9.3.2	Table 112	112.1

.....

ж.

## Page 155 of 171

٠

e
ō
He la
Ĕ
· –
ō
÷Ξ.
ī
÷
5
Ψ
E
□
Ŷ
0
_
<u></u>
Ħ
5
Ť.
.≃
7
5
Ű.
-



Page 156 of 171



.

.

Page Number(s)	AN	NA	NA	NA	AN	AN	9.5-2 9.5-3 9.5-3
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material in this section begins with the text "As shown in the following table" including Figure 9.5-1 titled "Integrated Supply Chain Management" and ends after the caption titled "An Integrated Process." This material contains detailed descriptions of how our supply chain methodology manages promotional items and POS material to ensure the utmost efficiency and highest level of security possible. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Ticket Destruction	Destruction of Instant and On- Line Ticket Stock	Promotional Item and Point of Sale (POS) Verification and Receiving	Promotional Item and POS Verification and Receiving Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Receiving, Storage and Distribution of Promotional Items
Section Numbers	114.1	114.2	114.3	9.5	Table 116	116.1	116.2

.

.

## Page 157 of 171

itation Table	
Documen	
Confidential	



Page Number(s)	9.5-5 thru 9.5-7	9.5-11
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next instance of confidential information in this section begins with "Each element of our proposed process in the next diagram" including the graphic/diagram titled "Promotional Item & Point of Sale (POS) Supply Chain Management," the photograph, and ends with the text at the bottom of number 5 " ES Central Warehouse Inventory Database." This material is confidential, as it contains detailed descriptions of the elements and processes regarding GTECH's supply chain management for successful promotions and POS items. If this information were disclosed, then it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The information in this section that begins with the heading "New ES Mobile and Distribution by LSR" and ends with the text " promotional and POS materials." is confidential as it contains a description of a new ES Mobile Device technology developed by GTECH. This confidential material also contains descriptions of the types of messages that can be sent to LSRs to provide for management and accountability of promotional materials, which is driven by proprietary software. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Receiving, Storage and Distribution of Promotional Items	Receiving, Storage and Distribution of Promotional Items
Section Numbers	116.2	116.2

Page 158 of 171



.

Page Number(s)	ΥN	AN	AN	AN	9.9.
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material in this section begins with Figure 9.6-1 titled "GTECH's Integrated Supply Chain Management" and ends after its caption titled "All Accounted For." This graphic is confidential as it contains GTECH-developed supply chain categories and the elements within each category. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Process for Verification, Receiving and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Items	Promotional Merchandise Inventory	Promotional Merchandise Inventory Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Process for Handling Incoming and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Merchandise
Section Numbers	116.3	9.6	Table 118	118.1	118.2

×.

.

Page 159 of 171

i Table	
Documentation	
Confidential	



Page Number(s)	Insert Follows 9.6-2	9.6 4
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 551.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The insert in this section entitled "Promotional Materials Tracking" identifies a specific Texas Lottery business process that is confidential and proprietary to the TLC. GTECH has obtained this business process information through its work with the Lottery under the current Lottery Operator Contract. GTECH does not want to disclose any portion of this confidential and proprietary TLC business process without the Lottery's permission. For the purpose of this proposal, we have identified certain areas in the process, using information gathered from the Lottery during the contract period, for which a GTECH proposed solution would improve, enhance, or streamline the existing TLC process. The information comprising this solution is itself confidential and a GTECH with a comfidential material in this insert describing the proposed solution is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy, as it provides GTECH with a competitive advantage within the industry. Disclosure of such information would give competitors an opportunity to obtain improper economic advantage.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next instance of confidential material in this section begins with the text "As mentioned in the previous sections" and ends with the text " the merchandise is completely useable." This material contains detailed descriptions of how material is immediately identified, RFID technology, and an automated method of document management. If this information were disclosed, it would give an unfair advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Process for Handling Incoming and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Merchandise	Process for Handling Incoming and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Merchandise
Section Numbers	118.2	118.2

Page 160 of 171

e
Ā
Tal
Ē
ō
÷Ð
2
Ē
ē
Ξ
ğ
2
al
Ξ
<b>C</b>
e P
.≃
5
ō
Ū



٠

1

Page Number(s)	9.6-5 9.6-6 9.	8-9 6	AN	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The next instance of confidential material in this section begins with the text "Efficient, auditable, and accountable order fulfillment" and ends after the caption under the graphic titled "Promotional Merchandise Supply Chain Management." This information shows the efficient flow of promotional material including the key activity points for processing. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The last instance of confidential material in this section begins with the text "As merchandise is accepted by LSRs" and ends with " for receipt of the promotional merchandise." This information is confidential as contains a description of how the ES Mobile device is used for receipt of promotional merchandise. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None
Section Titles	Process for Handling Incoming and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Merchandise	Process for Handling Incoming and Ongoing Inventory of Promotional Merchandise	Warehouse and Distribution General Requirements	Warehouse and Distribution General Response Requirements
Section Numbers	118.2	118.2	9.7	Table 120

.

Page 161 of 171

.

🌏 GTECH'

Page Number(s)	NA	NA	9.7-5 thru 9.7-6		AN	NA	A	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential material in this section begins with the text "The following steps show how easy" and ends at the bottom of the next page after the text " are then sent out for resolution." This information is confidential as it contains the steps that are taken using ES Mobile to document pack returns. A description of the "full pack return process" is also included. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.		None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Process for Instant Ticket Order Processing and Packing	Process for Preventing Theft of Instant Tickets and Rolls of On- Line Ticket Stock	Conversion	Conversion Plan	Conversion Plan Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Conversion Plan and Process	Project Management Process
Section Numbers	120.1	120.2	120.3	Part 10	10.1	Table 123	123.1	123.2	123.3

Page 162 of 171

<b>A</b> 1
-
-0
c O
Ē
·
5
0
tati
a,
Ħ
5
ē
5
5
2
ğ
0
_
o,
·==
7
- 21
Ť
<u>بح</u> ,
÷
5
0



Page Number(s)	Insert Follows 10.1-28	NA	NA	NA	NA	AN	AN	AN	AN	AN	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552. Subchapter C.</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> The <i>insert</i> titled "Transition Team Organizational Chart" contains diagrams of GTECH's organizational structure that are confidential and a trade secret as they derive independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an unfair advantage to a competitor or bidder. GTECH expends significant resources to maintain the protection of this sensitive information from public disclosure.	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Proposed Conversion Staff	Integration and Testing	Integration and Testing Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	Integration and Testing Process	Acceptance Testing Process and Criteria	Proposed Integration and Test Plan	Backup, Recovery, Failover Process and Test Plan	Implementation and Migration	Implementation and Migration Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements
Section Numbers	123.4	10.2	Table 126	126.1	126.2	126.3	126.4	126.5	10.3	Table 128	128.1

÷.,

٠

Page 163 of 171

÷



Page Number(s)	NA	A	Υ.	NA	NA	N	AN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	Implementation and Migration Strategy and Process	Conversion Plan General Requirements	Conversion Plan General Requirements Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	High-Level Conversion Plan	Structure and Content of Process Documentation	Project Management Methodology	Project Management	Business Change Management	Issue Management	Communications Strategy	Knowledge Transfer	Relationship Management
Section Numbers	128.2	10.4	Table 130	130.1	130.2	130.3	130.4	130.4.a	130.4.b	130.4.c	130.4.d	130.4.e	130.4.f

Page 164 of 171

u.
-
<u>ب</u>
_
~
5
୍ତ
÷
5
- 12
- 5-
Ψ.
2
- <b>U</b>
-
0
=
a
.10
Ŧ
Ē
- <b>a</b> .
<u> </u>
σ
æ.
7
0
- UT
-



.

×

Page Number(s)	10.4-49	AN	AN	NA	NA	10.5-3
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Confidential information begins with the text "In all, we have identified many risks" and ends with the last bulleted text " rollout of equipment and training of retailers." This material is confidential as it identifies specific project risks concerning the complexities of integrating with the Texas Lottery's system. If this information were disclosed, it would give an improper advantage to a competitor or another bidder and such disclosure would also cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. This information is trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	None	None	None	None	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The figure titled "Major Project Milestones and Timeframes" is confidential as it contains detailed information about GTECH's Conversion Plan for the Texas Lottery's implementation. Its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH. Since this trade secret information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Risk Management and Mitigation	Transition Reporting (Type and Frequency)	Detailed Initial Distribution Plan	<b>Conversion Milestones</b>	Conversion Milestones Response Requirements	Conversion Plan and Time Chart
Section Numbers	130.4.9	130.4.h	130.5	10.5	Table 132	132.1

Page 165 of 171

٠



Page Number(s)	NA	N	NA	N	NA	NA	A	A	AN	AN	N	NA	NA
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Section Titles	End of the Contract Conversion Plan	End of Contract Conversion Plan Response Requirements	Roles, Responsibilities and Detail Requirements	End of Contract Conversion	People Processes	Knowledge Transfer	Management Processes	Issue Management	Risk Management and Mitigation	Exit Reporting (Type and Frequency)	Technology	Handover Procedures	Tools, Software, Network Connections and Data Transfer
Section Numbers	10.6	Table 134	134.1	134.2	134.2.a	134.2.a.1	134.2.b	134.2.b.1	134.2.b.2	134.2.b.3	134.2.c	134.2.c.1	134.2.c.2

Page 166 of 171



4

d Grounds to Explanation Number(s)	AN	ort Confidential Treatment NA ibits Binder.)	apter C NA Sidding ommercial or Financial s confidential information petitive harm to our a from not being generally efforts to maintain its secrecy.	apter C NA Sidding ommercial or Financial plish" contains detailed in decades of GTECH's it the world. This information is value from not being formation would cause advantage to a competitor or maintain its secrecy.
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	None	Statutory and Administrative Code Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation (Note: All confidential exhibits are located in the Exhibits Binder.)	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Exhibit titled "iTIB Sample Training Booklet" contains confidential information which GTECH paid for and if disclosed would cause competitive harm to our Company. As this information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition, it is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.106 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The exhibit titled "Retailer Best Practices Brochure – English" contains detailed information about retailer best practices – developed from decades of GTECH's experience with retailers in many jurisdictions throughout the world. This information is confidential and a trade secret as it derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an improper advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	License Transfer	NAME OF CONFIDENTIAL EXHIBIT	iTIB Sample Training Booklet (Section 6.8)	Retailer Best Practices Brochure – English (Section 6.8)
Section Numbers	134.2.d	Exhibit Number	N	~

×.

## Page 167 of 171

ocumentation Tabl
ocumentation Ta
ocumentation 1
ocumentation
ocumentatic
ocumentat
ocument
ocumei
ocum
locui
ğ
2
-
D.
Ē
٦.
ō
Ψ
5
ŭ
-



Page Number(s)	Ϋ́	A	A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The exhibit titled "Retailer Best Practices Brochure – Spanish" contains detailed information about retailer best practices – developed from decades of GTECH's experience with retailers in many jurisdictions throughout the world. This information is confidential and a trade secret as it derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition. Disclosure of this information would cause competitive harm to GTECH and would give an improper advantage to a competitor or bidder. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information</b> <b>Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2)</b> The System Architecture and Server Infrastructure provide a detailed illustration of our Central System hardware configuration (including hardware and software information). This information is highly confidential as its disclosure may cause competitive harm and could jeopardize the security of the Texas Lottery's system and/or its data. This information is also a GTECH trade secret, as it derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The information in this exhibit identifies liquidated damages paid over the past 5 years. Disclosure of this confidential financial information would cause substantial competitive harm to GTECH. As this financial information is not generally known by our competition, it is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Retailer Best Practices Brochure – Spanish (Section 6.8)	System Architecture and Server Infrastructure (Section 7.6)	Liquidated Damages
Section Numbers	œ	σ	4

Page 168 of 171

പ
<u>_</u>
o, co
-
-
5
- <del></del> -
ē
- #2
e
- 8
2
0
_
a B
· 🚍
- 7
្រីរ
<u> </u>
.0
Ę
0
Ū
-



÷.

Page Number(s)	Ą	Υ A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information Texas Government Code Title 4, Subtitle E, Chapter 466.022(b) (1) and (2) The network drawings in this exhibit are confidential, as they show a high level of network design details (the physical and logical designs) of the communications network architecture and technology aspects of the network. The drawings show specific methods and procedures for network redundancy and security. The network configuration is highly confidential for the security of the Lottery because any public disclosure of this degree of system design may make it possible for someone to plan an attack on the Lottery's system. This information is also trade secret. Disclosure of this information derives independent economic value from not being generally known by our competition and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> <b>§ 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding</b> <b>§ 552.104 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial</b> <b>Information</b> The Exhibit titled "Sample Weekly Status Report Template" contains detailed information about how GTECH manages a project conversion or implementation, including the specific steps it takes that the company developed based on years of experience. This trade secret material derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and, since its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH, is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Communications Network (Section 7.14)	Sample Weekly Status Report (Section 10.4)
Section Numbers	15	6

1

.

Page 169 of 171

٠

- <b>n</b> i
<u> </u>
9
<u> </u>
·
_
0
÷Ξ.
a,
<u>ت</u>
È
ā
~
E
5
- <b>D</b>
ŏ
<u> </u>
al D
tial D
ntial D
Ē
len
Ē
len
len
len
onfident
Infident



Page Number(s)	A	A	A
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	<b>Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C</b> § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Exhibit titled "Test Plan Template" is confidential because it contains the template and a description of the processes and tools through which we test our systems and assist our customers with acceptance testing. This trade secret information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition, and if disclosed would cause competitive harm. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Exhibit titled "Project Communications Plan Template" is confidential because it contains information about our process for informing our customers about project progress. This trade secret information and if disclosed would cause competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Exhibit titled "Detailed Conversion Plan and Time Chart" is a confidential document as it contains highly detailed descriptions of GTECH's project tasks and schedules directly related to GTECH's Conversion Plan for the Texas Lottery, including details of 18 months of pre-contract work. This trade secret information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and if disclosed would cause competitive harm to our Company. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Sample Test Plan Template (Section 10.2)	Project Communication Plan Template (Section 10.4)	Detailed Conversion Plan and Time Chart (Section 10.1)
Section Numbers	17	18	19

## Page 170 of 171

۵,
ന
F
0
÷
σ
묻
5
~~
_ ≿
_
Ų
Q
_
<u>.</u>
H
5
<u>_</u>
<u>.</u>
÷
5
B
$\circ$



٠

Page Number(s)	¥	AN
Statutory and Administrative Code and Grounds to Support Confidential Treatment and Explanation	Texas Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.101, Exception: Confidential Information § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information The Exhibit titled "Risk Management Plan Template" is confidential because it contains the format in which we document and manage project risk. This trade secret information derives independent value from not being generally known by our competition and its disclosure would cause competitive harm to GTECH. It is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.	Government Code Title 5, Chapter 552, Subchapter C § 552.104, Exception: Information Related to Public Bidding § 552.110 (a)(b), Exception: Trade Secrets, Certain Commercial or Financial Information GTECH's Financial Statements are Confidential as GTECH is not a publicly traded company. Disclosure of this information may cause competitive harm to the Company and is therefore the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy.
Section Titles	Risk Management Plan Template (Section 10.4)	GTECH Corporation Financial Statements (Section 4.7.2[1])
Section Numbers	21	28

.

۰.

٠

Page 171 of 171



DRAWN BY			
	PETER ME	USERT	
PAGE	REVISED	ES VERSION	DRAWING
1 OF 16	June 2, 2010		V6
FILENAME			
TEXA	S LOTTERY SYSTEMS	ARCHITECTUR	E2.VSD



GTECH © GTECH CORPORATION - CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY

